AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - AUGUST 4, 2009 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Rodriguez

<u>1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL</u>

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

<u>2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS</u> - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 5, 2009 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARING - <u>9:00 A.M.</u>

- 1. **PUBLIC HEARING** to consider the readoption of Article XII, Chapter 32 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, relating to standards of care concerning Parks and Recreation Department youth recreation programs in compliance with Section 42.041(b) of the Texas Human Resource Code
- a. ORDINANCE **READOPTING ARTICLE XII, CHAPTER 32 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, regarding standards of care for Houston Youth Recreation Programs; containing findings and other provisions related to the subject; providing an effective date; providing for severability

<u>REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE</u> <u>CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY</u> including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 34

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4

- REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following to the HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 (ENERGY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT DISTRICT) BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for a term to expire June 1, 2013:
 - Position One
Position Two- MR. ROBERT L. MILLER
- MR. E. ALAN COCHRANEPosition Three
Position Four
Position Five- MR. STEVE MOSKOWITZ
- MR. PETER D. JOHNSTON
- MR. DAVID W. HIGHTOWER
- 3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MR. F. XAVIER PEÑA** to Position Twelve of the **PUBLIC PARKING COMMISSION** for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2009
- 4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department Public Works & Engineering to accept the July 2009 Semiannual Report and Recommendations of the Planning Commission, acting as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, relating to the implementation of the Water and Wastewater Impact Fees Program and to transfer revenues and interest generated by the Water and Wastewater Impact Fees in the amount of \$5,238,508.36 for Revenue Bond Debt Service as recommended in the Report

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 5 through 9

- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$8,416,606.56 and acceptance of work on contract with SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LTD., for Woodland Heights Storm Sewer Project - 4.90% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$607,689.50 and acceptance of work on contract with R & B GROUP, INC for Myrtle Lift Station - 4.08% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,727,129.75 and acceptance of work on contract with INDUSTRIAL TX CORP., for Bay Area Blvd. & N. Velasco Pump Station Renewal/Replacement - 7.18% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICTS E - SULLIVAN and H - GONZALEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,391,432.70 and acceptance of work on contract with COLLINS CONSTRUCTION, LLC, for Water Line Replacement in Ellena Gardens-North Section Area - 1.06% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,517,367.30 and acceptance of work on contract with COLLINS CONSTRUCTION, LLC, for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Park Plaza Area 2.48% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE</u>

PROPERTY - NUMBER 10

 RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Jake English, Rekha Engineering, Inc., on behalf of Lily Grove Missionary Baptist Church (Reginald Mack, Deacon), for abandonment and sale of 1) South Lawn Avenue, from Stearns Street to Tierwester Street;
 Alice Street, from Stearns Street east to its terminus; and 3) Cadillac Street, from Alice Street north ±212.87-feet, located in the South Lawn Addition or the Southland Addition, all out of the Louis Gladitch Survey, A-304, Parcels SY9-068A, SY9-068B and SY9-068C - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>D - ADAMS</u>

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 11 through 16

- 11. **BOMBARDIER TRANSPORTATION (HOLDINGS) USA, INC** for Purchase of Automated People Mover System Parts for the Houston Airport System \$2,580,545.91 Enterprise Fund
- 12. **METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC** for Mobile Incident Command Vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council \$1,479,000.00 Grant Fund
- 13. **AMERIQUAL GROUP LLC** for Purchase of Meals Ready to Eat from General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 07F-0053T Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program under the Local Preparedness Acquisition Act for the Houston Police Department \$65,212.73 - General Fund
- 14. **MORNING PRIDE MFG dba HONEYWELL FIRST RESPONDER PRODUCTS** for Personal Protective Gear for Various Departments \$2,801,947.00 General and Enterprise Funds
- 15. RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP dba RUSH TRUCK CENTER, HOUSTON for Automotive, Caterpillar Diesel Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Various Departments \$604,671.00 - General and Fleet Management Funds
- 16. **CHEMGUARD** for Polar Solvent/Aqueous Film-Forming Foam for Various Departments \$619,726.25 General and Enterprise Funds

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 34

- 17. ORDINANCE AMENDING PORTIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CODE OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
- 18. ORDINANCE amending Exhibits "A" of City of Houston Ordinance No. 90-1292 (as amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2009-510), to amend the Master Classification Ordinance to add two (2) new job classifications and to revise three (3) job classifications; providing a repealer; providing for severability
- 19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Agreement between the City of Houston and SUNNYSIDE PLACE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, INC to provide a Performance Based Loan in the amount of \$1,200,000 in Home Investment Partnerships Funds fro the acquisition and rehabilitation of a 150-unit Apartment Complex known as the Chateau Village Apartments located at 3815 West Fuqua, Houston, Texas - <u>DISTRICT D - ADAMS</u>
- 20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and W. LEO DANIELS TOWERS, INC, to change the amounts of the sources of funding to \$785,469 in Community Development Block Grant Funds and \$100,531 in Home Investment Partnerships Funds, in connection with the rehabilitation of a 100 Unit Apartment Building for the elderly and disabled known as the W. Leo Daniels Towers DISTRICT H GONZALEZ

ORDINANCES - continued

- 21. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2010-2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone; containing various provisions related to the foregoing subject; making certain findings related thereto - <u>DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City and the TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES ("DSHS") to provide Analytical Services for Drinking Water for Public Works & Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount 1 Year with two one-year options \$469,635.00 Enterprise Fund
- 23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,742,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund for the Radio Project Implementation for the Information Technology Department
- a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing ten (10) year Telecommunications License Agreement, with two (2) renewals of five (5) years each, between the City of Houston, Texas, as licensor, and Port of Houston Authority of Harris County Texas, as licensee, for Ground and Lease space at 8675 Clinton Drive, Houston, Texas, in consideration of a license fee of \$2,000.00 per month or \$24,000 annually to be paid to the City, and a similar fee in the event of sub-licensing, for the purpose of licensee's constructing a new communications tower and a radio communication room, such tower to become the property of the City at the expiration of the agreement <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>B JOHNSON</u>
- 24. ORDINANCE appropriating \$750,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of Equipment and Materials for the Bracewell Neighborhood Library - **DISTRICT** <u>E - SULLIVAN</u>
- 25. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,100,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of Equipment and Materials for the Kendall Neighborhood Library - **DISTRICT** <u>A - LAWRENCE</u>
- 26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,070,204.55 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund and awarding construction contract to AXIOM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC for Hurricane Ike Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project 500H); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services and for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds <u>DISTRICT B JOHNSON</u>
- 27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,237,803.84 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund and awarding construction contract to PYRAMID CONSTRUCTORS, LLP for Hurricane Ike Repairs at William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Airport (Project 630); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services and for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds <u>DISTRICTS E SULLIVAN and I RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$83,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Environmental Consulting Services Contract between the City of Houston and MALCOLM PIRNIE, INC for Wheeler Park Facility (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-1328) <u>DISTRICT I RODRIGUEZ</u>

ORDINANCES - continued

- 29. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$61,426.00 from Purchase Order issue to Action Target, Inc (Approved by Ordinance 2008-932); appropriating \$90,101.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, approving and authorizing Third Amendment to Construction Management-At-Risk Contract (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-1359) between the City of Houston and GILBANE BUILDING COMPANY for Construction of the HPD Qualification Pistol Range; providing funding for Design Services and contingencies related to construction of facilities financed by the Police Consolidated Construction Fund <u>DISTRICT B JOHNSON</u>
- 30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$38,350.17 out of Park Capital Project Fund as an additional appropriation for Sharpstown Golf Cart Barn, and approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract between the City of Houston and CARRERA CONSTRUCTION, INC (Approved by Ordinance No. 2008-0582); providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Park Capital Project Fund <u>DISTRICT F KHAN</u>
- 31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$568,280.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Construction Agreement between the City of Houston and PRIME CONTRACTORS, INC ("Prime Contractors Agreement", approved by Ordinance No. 2008-0332) and to the Agreement between the City of Houston and SMITH & COMPANY ARCHITECTS (Approved by Ordinance No. 2006-1234) and approving and authorizing second amendment to Prime Contractors Agreement for the African American Library at the Gregory School; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund - <u>DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,500,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; amending Ordinance No. 98-575 (Passed July 15, 1998) to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing fourth amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **ITRON**, **INC** approved by the same ordinance for a Radio Automated Water Meter Reading System \$1,610,600.00 Enterprise Fund
- 33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,070,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase of easements and other interests in Real Property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations of such real property and associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Title Polices/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs and Expert Witness Fees, for and in connection with, and finding a public necessity for the Capital Improvement Projects identified in the body of this ordinance
- 34. ORDINANCE No. 2009-0676, passed second reading June 28, 2009

ORDINANCE granting to **ENTERGY TEXAS**, **INC** the right, privilege and franchise to use the public rights-of-way to use, license, or exploit the Company's facilities within the public rights-of-way to conduct an Electrical Lighting and Power Business in the City and for such other business purposes as the company may desire from time to time, specifically including, but not limited to, the granting of access to those facilities for the delivery of broadband through power lines or similar service within the City of Houston, Texas; containing a repealer; containing a severability clause - <u>THIRD READING</u>

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

AGENDA - AUGUST 5, 2009 - PAGE 6

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 35

MISCELLANEOUS

35. RECEIVE nominations for Position 13 of the **HOUSTON ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL COMMISSION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a two year term that will end March 1, 2011

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 36 through 39

- 36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Legal Services Agreements between the City of Houston and LEMOND & LEMOND LLC and THOMPSON & HORTON LLP for Legal Services and Employment Policy Recommendations associated with equal employment opportunity practices of the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$190,000.00 - General Fund - POSTPONED BY MOTION #2009-528, 7/22/09 This was Item 37 on Agenda of July 22, 2009
- 37. RECOMMENDATION from Purchasing Agent to award to L-3 COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION for Touch Screen Display Monitors for the Houston Police Department \$60,327.81 - Grant Funds - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOLM This was Item 13 on Agenda of July 29, 2009
- 38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Agreement (Approved by Ordinance No. 2005-1098) between the City of Houston and JP MORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. for a Purchasing Card Services Program TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS LAWRENCE; CLUTTERBUCK and KHAN This was Item 25 on Agenda of July 29, 2009
- 39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$200,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to contract between the City of Houston and CONCEPT ENGINEERS, INC for Professional Engineering Services for the Houston Airport System, (Project No. 615J) - <u>DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JOHNSON This was Item 39 on Agenda of July 29, 2009

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Green first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

AGENDA - AUGUST 5, 2009 - PAGE 7

NOTICE OF MEETING

OF THE

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON

NOTICE is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Houston will be held **TUESDAY**, **AUGUST 4**, **2009 at 1:30 p.m. and WEDNESDAY**, **AUGUST 5**, **2009 at 9:00 a.m.** with the reading of the descriptions, captions or titles of the agenda items by the City Secretary to begin not earlier than 60 minutes before the scheduled commencement, in the Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, for the purpose of conducting the regular business and affairs of the City of Houston listed on the attached Agenda.

WITNESS my official signature this the 31st day of JULY, 2009.

City Secretary

AGENDA - AUGUST 5, 2009 - PAGE 8

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall of the City of Houston, Texas, on JULY 31, 2009 at : p.m.

by _____

for Anna Russell City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY AUGUST 4, 2009 - 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

1MIN	1MIN	1MIN
MS. CORA JOHNSON - R. L. & Cora Johnson	10126 Alfred Ln 77041 – 713-462-4478 – Thank Council for	naming a Park after
3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
MR. KARL MUENCH – 4 Meeting	4111 Norfolk – 77027 – 713-4598779 – Misuse of speaker re-or	rdering list at Council
MS. MARGARET GOND	DO – Post Office Box 7114 – 77248 – 713-743-1924 – Fusco Co	ontract
MR.CHRIS DODSON – 7	725 Riedel – 77024 – 713-973-6802 – Fusco Contract	
MR. GREGORY GIAMB	OI – 8109 Joslin - 77017 – 713-202-4603 – Towing	
MR. DONALD BURNS – and State Representativ	- 2016 Main, No. 2301 – 77002 – 713-882-0307 – Shamrock Civ ve for district	vic Club/Joseph Box
MR. /COACH R. J. BOBI Conspiracy who in 197	BY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - 202-FA3-4511 - Behavi 79 to use my children	ior Coward
MR. TOM BAZAN – Pos	t Office Box 2786 – 77252 – 713-466-4477 FTA Civil Rights fi	ndings against Metro
MS. BEULAH MAXIE –	2854 Knotty Oaks Trail – 77045 – 832-483-3751 – MEDIC Am	nbulance
MS. LISA JOHNSON – P	Post Office Box 91037 – 77291 – 281-447-5926 – Shakreka R. S	cott
MS. LAURA HUNTER –	Post Office Box 731 – Danbury – TX – 77534 – 848-6666 – Pr	oblems with HFD
MS. JULIE CHILDRES –	- 12514 Wealdstone Dr. – Tomball – TX – 77377 – 713-705-334	49 - HFD
MR. CURTIS MAXEY –	307 Welch St 77006 - 713-545-2909 - HPD mounted patrol	
	DEVIAUS	

PREVIOUS

1MIN	1MIN	1MIN

MR. WILLIAM BEAL - 4718 Boicewood - 77016 - 713-633-0126 – Planet of the Apes starring: Charleston Hester

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - False Arrest - HPD - Dragged - Unknown location - P/Trespassing Change report W-R-O-Known

MS. MARY TAYLOR - 1403 Fashion Hill Dr. - 77088 - 281-445-0682 – Transportation Enhancement Beautification Hike and Bike Trail East

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary						
Subject:Ordinance re-adopting Article XII Chapter 32, Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, relating to Parks and Recreation Department youth recreation programs Standards of CareCategory #				Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item	
FROM (Department or other point of		Origina	tion Date:	Agenda Date	4	
Houston Parks and Recreation Departm	lent 2	July	10, 2009	AUG 0 8	5 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	-/	Counci	I District(s)			
h///		ocunon		ancoled.		
Joe Turner, Director	me		ALL			
	n Pederson, 713-865-4507	Council	Action:	tion of prior aut 3, August 26, 2008	-	
<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary):				***************************************	······	
Houston Parks and Recreation Department ordinance re-adopting Article XII Chapt Recreation Department youth recreation	ter 32, Code of Ordinances, regard	ty Counc ing Stan	cil conduct a dards of Car	Public Hearing e for the Houstor	and adopt an Parks and	
Amount of Funding: N/A				Finance Bu	dget:	
N/A						
 Houston Parks & Recreation Department (HPARD) requests that City Council conduct a Public Hearing on August 5, 2009 at 9:00 A.M. and subsequently adopt an ordinance re-adopting Article XII Chapter 32, Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, in order to comply with 42.041 (b) (14) of the Texas Human Resources Code. The standards of care are intended to be minimum standards that HPARD will comply with in our after-school enrichment program. The program offers a wide range of recreational activities including arts and crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events. The Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services (TDPRS) has informed HPARD that the after-school enrichment program, as currently structured, is subject to regulation. However, TDPRS regulations provide an exemption for programs operated by municipalities. The Texas Human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for a recreation program for elementary age (ages 5-13) with the following criteria: A municipality operates the program. The governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs. The program provides these standards of care to the parents of each program participant. The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, health and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring and enforcing the adopted local standards The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation. 						
J						
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		Other Auth	norization:		

Y

AUG 0 5 2009

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2009-

AN ORDINANCE READOPTING ARTICLE XII OF CHAPTER 32 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, REGARDING STANDARDS OF CARE FOR HOUSTON YOUTH RECREATION PROGRAMS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Houston has a long history of providing youth recreation programs that contribute to the overall well-being of youth and families in the City; and

WHEREAS, City Council held a public hearing regarding youth recreation programs;

and

WHEREAS, the City desires to readopt standards of care that fulfill the requirements of Section 42.041(b)(14) of the Texas Human Resources Code; **NOW**, **THEREFORE**.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That the Standards of Care for Houston Youth Recreation Programs, which is codified as Article XII of Chapter 32 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, and was originally adopted as Ordinance 2002-756, is hereby readopted.

Section 3. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 4. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 5. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect upon the date of its passage and adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2009.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Prepared by Legal Dept. Rookood U. SomOux RVG:asw 07/24/2009 Assistant City Attorney Requested by Joe Turner, Director, Parks and Recreation Department L.D. No. 0490900073001

- 2 -



Bill White Mayor

July 22, 2009

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3814 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code, and upon the recommendation of the Harris County Improvement District No. 4 (Energy Corridor Management District) Board of Directors, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Harris County Improvement District No. 4 (Energy Corridor Management District) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Mr. Robert L. Miller, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2013; Mr. E. Alan Cochrane reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2013; Mr. Steve Moskowitz, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2013; Mr. Peter D. Johnston, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2013; and Mr. David W. Hightower, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2013.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

With

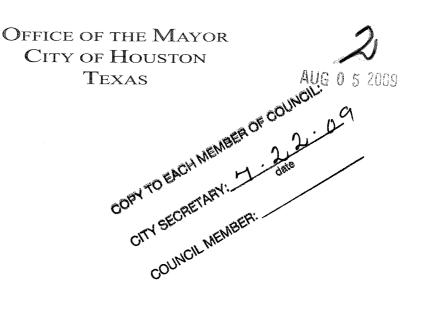
Bill White Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachments



cc: Mr. Clark Martinson, General Manager of the District, Harris County Improvement District No. 4 (Energy Corridor Management District) Mr. Trey Lary, Attorney for the District, Harris County Improvement District No. 4 (Energy Corridor Management District)





Bill White Mayor Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas



COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 7-20-09

COUNCIL MEMBER:

July 17, 2009

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 26, Article I, of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I appoint the following individual to the Public Parking Commission, subject to City Council confirmation:

Mr. F. Xavier Peña, appointment to Position Twelve, for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2009.

The résumé is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Destut

Bill White Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachment

cc: Mr. Issa Dadoush, Director, General Service Department Ms. Liliana Rambo, Assistant Director, Parking Management



SUBJECT: Acceptance of the Semiannual Report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$5,238,508.36 to Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service. Agenda Date AUG 0 5 2009 FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering DirectOrRS \$60ATUPE Witchael S. Marcotte, P.E., DVREE, BCEE, Director Origination Date 7/3/2/CH Agenda Date AUG 0 5 2009 Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DVREE, BCEE, Director Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2009-0075 / 02-18-09 Prior additional information contact: An Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E. All Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2009-0075 / 02-18-09 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue		TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	ACTION					
Impact fees program and transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$5238,508,36 to Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service. Agenda Date ADD & AD		SUBJECT: Acceptance of the Semiannual Report of the Capi	tal Improvements	Page	Agenda Item			
and wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$5.238,508.36 to Combined 44 Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service. Agenda Date FROM (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date Agenda Date Department of Public Works and Engineering 0'origination Date Agenda Date Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DWRE, BCEE, Director Council District affected: All For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2009-0075 / 02-18-09 RECOMMENDATION; (Summary) RecounderNotation, P.E., Alth5 Date and identification of prior authorizing Commit eer relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #6301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual report on the implementation of the value adomined utilities endimined from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration of No November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report an		Advisory Committee relating to implementation of the water	and wastewater	1 of _1_	#			
Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service. FROM (Department or other point of origin): Director's SigNATURE Origination Date Michael S. Marcotta, P.E., DWRE, BCEE, Director All For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council District affected: All An Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E., DWRE, BCEE, Director Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2009-0075 / 02-18-09 RECOMMENDATION: Summary) Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring Impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Event advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on tand authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachme		impact fees program and transfer of revenues and interest generated by water						
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date Agenda Date Department of Public Works and Engineering Diffector's SigNarure Council District affected: Diffector's SigNarure Council District affected: All For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E. Mrd Date and identification of prior authorizing Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its sneeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$2,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: C: Anno 6, Michei, City Attorney <t< td=""><td></td><td colspan="6">and wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$5,238,508.36 to Combined</td></t<>		and wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$5,238,508.36 to Combined						
Department of Public Works and Engineering 1/30/C4 AUG 0.5.2003 DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District affected: Autrice 0.5.2003 Michael S. Marcotto, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director For additional information contact: Autrice 0.5.2003 Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E. All'S Date and identification of prior authorizing Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E. All'S Date and identification of prior authorizing Council accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring jumpact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CAC, approved to 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees 35,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: C: Attachment: C: C: Att		Otilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bon	d debt service.		T			
DRECTOR'S Signature Cluncil District affected: Diffector's Signature Diffector's Signature Diffector's Signature Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DWRE, BCEE, Director All For additional information contact: Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E. Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2009-0075 / 02-18-09 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #3301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report and the City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: C:: Anuro G. Michel, City Attorney Mary Stein, Agenda Director Mark S. Marcotte, Director Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy		FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agen	da Date			
Witchael S. Marcotta, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director All For additional information contact: An Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E., <u>A</u> NS Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2009-0075 / 02-18-09 <u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary) Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #3301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now corveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee approxed and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: C: C: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering M		Department of Public Works and Engineering	7/30/09	А	UG 0 5 2009			
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director Date and identification of prior authorizing For additional information contact: An Marie Stome Sheridan, P.E. Aph5 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment;	. (Council District a	ffected:				
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director Date and identification of prior authorizing For additional information contact: An Marie Stome Sheridan, P.E. Aph5 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment: C: Attachment;	2	Onder Schol 72909	A 11					
Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E. And Council action: CM 2009-0076 / 02-18-09 T13-837-9142 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering	Ň	Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director						
T13-337-9142 All'O RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Mary Stein, Agenda Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and			Date and identific	ation of pr	ior authorizing			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arture G. Michel, City Attorney Mary Stein, Agenda Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Other Authorization: Other Authorization:			Council action: C	M 2009-00	75 / 02-18-09			
Approval of a motion accepting the July 2009 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arture G. Michel, City Attorney Mary Stein, Agenda Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Merchael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering 2004 three Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:								
Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: Cc: Arture G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Works and Engineering Martew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:			I report of the C	onital luna				
Impact tee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Atture G. Michel, City Attorney Michael S. Marcotte, Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Prince Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: With Automatic Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:		Committee relating to the implementation of the water and w	astewater impact	apital imp	rowernents Advisory			
(Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report. Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Mart Cither Authorization: Other Authorization: Mart Other Authorization: Other Authorization:		impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program t	o the Combined II	tilitios Sva	tem Operating Fund			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508.36 (revenue) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Merry Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. loken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. loken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:		(Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended	in the report	unues Oya	stem Operating Fund			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering 20UPA7 Finance Director Other Authorization; Other Authorization; Other Authorization;								
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering 20UPA7 Finance Director Other Authorization; Other Authorization; Other Authorization;		Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,238,508,36 (revenue)						
Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Market Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Market Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: With Element Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:								
Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Market Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Market Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: With Element Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:								
Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Market Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Market Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: With Element Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:	ŀ	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION						
Inter Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering 200PA7 Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:								
Inter Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering 200PA7 Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:	l							
Impact ree program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2009 semiannual report at its meeting on July 23, 2009. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering 200PA7 Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:		Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and	the rules of proced	lures adop	oted by City Council,			
Interpretation The second consideration of the second consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Marce Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:		the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file	semiannual report	s on the ir	nplementation of the			
to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Marter Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: With a construction Other Authorization: Other Authorization:		the July 2000 somiannual report of its mosting on July 22,000	ining Commission,	acting as	the CIAC, approved			
2008 through April 30, 2009. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization: With With Applied Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Marcotte, Director Other Authorization: With Authorization: With Authorization:		to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation	9. The Committee I	nereby no	w conveys the report			
transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, \$5,238,508.36, to revenue bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Mutual	ŀ	2008 through April 30, 2009 The Committee recommends the	t City Council acco	ministratio	on from November 1,			
bond debt service. Attachment: CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Finance Director Other Authorization: WHAT WHAT		transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and water	stewater impact fe	e \$5.23				
CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA7 Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Multiple Authorization:	Ì	bond debt service.		ου, ψυ, ευ	, 300.30 , to revenue			
CC: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA7 Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Multiple Authorization:								
Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA7 Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization: MMMMM		Attachment:						
Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA7 Finance Director Other Authorization: Uther Authorization: Other Authorization:								
Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA7 Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:		Marty Stein, Agenda Director Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering						
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA7 Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:		Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering						
Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:								
Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:								
Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:								
Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:								
Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:	d	,			,			
Finance Director Other Authorization: Other Authorization:	A	·						
Aute Sumorell								
Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Susan Bandy, Deputy Director		Other Authorization:	Oti	her Author	ization:			
Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Susan Bandy, Deputy Director		1 XHI		1. L				
Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Susan Bandy, Deputy Director		Ture	6	UUUN	elj			
	L	Andrew F. Icken, Deputy D	irector Su	san Bandy	, Deputy Director			

4

July 2009

Semiannual Report of the

Capital Improvements Advisory Committee

On Impact Fees

Planning Commission Acting as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee

Dr. Carol A. Lewis, Chair

City of Houston Planning and Development Department Planning Services Division

JULY 2009 SEMIANNUAL REPORT OF THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON IMPACT FEES

A. Purpose of this Review

Cities imposing impact fees on new development must comply with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. In accordance with Chapter 395, City Council adopted Ordinances 90-675 and 90-676 to establish procedures to administer the City's water and wastewater impact fees programs, respectively. Approval of Motion 90-0614 by the City Council appointed the Planning Commission as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee. Under State law, the Committee is charged with the following responsibilities:

- Assisting and advising the City in adopting land-use assumptions;
- Reviewing the IFCIP and filing written comments;
- Monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the IFCIP;
- Filing semiannual reports on the progress of the plan;
- Reporting actual or perceived inequities in plan implementation or the application of impact fees; and
- Recommending updates or revisions to the plan or any impact fees

This documentation fulfills the State requirement of the semiannual report on the progress of the plan. Preparation and conveyance of this report complies with City Council Motion 90-0614 to file a report by January and July of each year. This report documents changes that occurred between the period of **November 1, 2008 and April 30, 2009**, of the 2000-2010 Impact Fees Program.

I. FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Planning Commission, acting in its capacity as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, finds the following for the **2000-2010 Impact Fee Program**:

- A total of 357 single-family residence (SFR) building permit application exemptions (from paying impact fees) were granted to single-family residences below the median housing price for the City of Houston between November 1, 2008 and April 30, 2009. The unit cost range for considering residences below the median housing price was from \$148,166 to \$152,808. The range is published by the Real Estate Center at Texas A & M University. A total of 19,179 exemptions have been applied for since the ordinance was adopted in 1997.
- A total of \$5,238,508.36 generated from revenues and interest for water and wastewater impact fees accrued in the impact fees accounts between November 1, 2008 and April 30, 2009, the first half of the ninth year of the 2000-2010 Impact Fees Program. The program has an all-time total income of \$216,733,536.66.

Based on these findings, the CIAC recommends the following actions:

The total amount of the revenues and interest generated from water and wastewater impact fees during the reporting period in the sum of **\$5,238,508.36** should be authorized for appropriation to debt retirement.

B. Background

The City of Houston established an impact fees program in June 1990 and adopted an update in June 2000 in compliance with State legislative requirements. The Planning Commission, acting in the capacity of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, oversees the program. The program institutes a method to collect fees for new development applications for water and/or sanitary sewer service. The fees offset a portion of costs associated with capital improvements for providing water and wastewater facilities to meet the new demand.

According to State legislation, estimates of new demand and needed facilities must be based on approved land-use assumptions. Maximum chargeable impact fees, the maximum fees the City can charge, are calculated from the estimated cost of the facilities and the capacity of the system. City Council determines the impact fees collection rates, which cannot exceed the maximum chargeable fees. These are the actual rates paid by the developer upon request for service. The City applies collected fees to the cost of the capacity needed by new development for designated water and wastewater capital improvements. These capital improvements are identified in the IFCIP. (Note that the IFCIP is not the City's five year Capital Improvement Plan.)

II. EVALUATION OF IMPACT FEE PROGRAM COMPONENTS

A. Land Use Assumptions

Review of the Land Use Assumptions (LUA) consists of monitoring the following components: population and employment, and water and wastewater service units. Population and employment projections were distributed among census tracts, followed by calculation of water demand and wastewater generation for the projected growth within each census tract.

1. Population and Employment

Population and employment projections provide the foundation to develop forecasts of future land use. The 2000-2010 impact fees are based on population and employment projections published by the University of Houston, Center for Public Policy in *Population and Employment Projections: Houston Five County Regions* (1995). In January 2006, the City of Houston Planning Department confirmed that the total population and employment projections in the land-use assumptions are within acceptable tolerances when compared to actual growth between the 1990 and 2000 Census figures. Projected growth for this period ranged from 1.2% - 1.4% per year; actual growth was 1.2% per year. The Planning Department's current population projection for 2010 is 2,365,525, which is approximately 3% higher than the 2000 program projection of 2,292,625.

2. Service Units

The second method of analysis involves a comparison of service units projected in IFCIP to service units generated by actual development. Service units provide a method for converting demand from different land uses to a common unit of measure. Adopted units of measure are based on the average daily demands for a single-family residence, 420 gallons for water and 315 gallons for wastewater. Service unit analysis compares prorated ten-year growth projections in service units with service units generated by actual development. The number of projected service units was calculated for each ten-year planning period.

2000-2010 Program

Growth projections anticipate citywide demands will increase to 307,143 service units for water and 295,238 service units for wastewater between 2000 and 2010. Using an interpolation of proportionate service unit consumption, 272,569 service units for water and 262,008 service units for wastewater were projected to be consumed through this period of the updated program (November 1, 2008 and April 30, 2009). Service unit data were compiled from actual permit applications and totaled for the entire service area. Actual service units generated during this 6-month period totaled 4,671 water service units and 3,210 wastewater service units, for a cumulative total of 149,932 water service units and 129,826 wastewater service units (See Table 1).

Table 1 shows the percentage of cumulative actual growth slower than projected through this reporting period. With current consumption of service units only **55%** for water and **50%** for waterater, significant capacity remains in these systems for new development. While actual service units are below projected levels, adjustment of projected service units for the ten-year period will have no affect on the maximum impact fees.

The maximum impact fee for each service unit calculated in the IFCIP is based on the prorated cost of projects divided by the capacity of the system. For both water and wastewater, the maximum rate is not time sensitive since it was calculated as the average cost per gallon for the entire system. Without a change to project costs or capacities in that IFCIP, maximum fees per service unit will not change.

		Water		` W	astewater		
Semiannual	Duration	Prorated	Actual		Prorated	Actual	
Report	(months)	<u>s.u.</u>	<u>s.u.</u>	<u>%*</u>	<u>s.u.</u>	<u>s.u.</u>	<u>%</u>
January 2001	4.5	11,517	6,965	60	11,071	5,926	54
July 2001	10.5	26,873	16,926	63	25,832	14,018	54
January 2002	16.5	42,229	25,098	59	40,593	20,871	51
July 2002	22.5	57,585	33,269	58	55,354	26,806	48
January 2003	28.5	72,941	41,368	57	70,115	33,738	48
July 2003	34.5	88,297	51,068	58	84,876	46,929	55
January 2004	40.5	103,653	59,756	58	99,637	53,326	54
July 2004	46.5	119,009	67,715	57	114,398	60,024	52
January 2005	52.5	134,365	76,567	57	129,159	67,596	52
July 2005	58.5	149,721	84,594	57	143,920	76,811	53
January 2006	64.5	165,077	93,897	57	158,681	83,839	53
July 2006	70.5	180,433	101,708	56	173,442	90,021	52
January 2007	76.5	195,789	111,448	57	188,203	97,723	52
July 2007	82.5	211,145	121,534	58	202,964	106,216	52
January 2008	88.5	226,501	132,351	58	217,725	116,007	53
July 2008	94.5	241,857	140,562	58	232,486	122,797	53
January 2009	100.5	257,213	145,261	56	247,247	126,616	51
July 2009	106.5	272,569	149,932	55	262,008	129,826	50

TABLE 1November 1, 2008 and April 30, 2009Percent of Actual to Prorated Projected Service Units (s.u.)

3. Impact Fees Capital Improvement Plan (IFCIP)

2000-2010 Program

Changes to the original 1990-2000 IFCIP have been made as a result of updates in the years 2000 and 2002. The majority of the facilities were in place at adoption of the impact fees program update. Examination of data regarding service unit consumption from November 1, 2008 and April 30, 2009, indicates significant capacity remains in the water and wastewater systems to support future demand. A review of State of Texas procedures regarding Impact Fees has been done. At this time, no update of the plan is necessary.

4. Maximum Chargeable Impact Fees

In its 2001 session, the Texas Legislature approved changes to the method of calculating the maximum impact fee a city is allowed to charge, by allowing certain taxes to be credited against the cost of the IFCIP facilities. As a result, the maximum chargeable impact fees decreased to \$2,121.89 for water and \$1,495.59 for wastewater beginning June 26, 2002. The maximum fees are derived by using the formula given in Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. The City of Houston Legal Department has evaluated the changes and determined that although the maximum allowable fees have dropped, the fees the City charges are sufficiently below that maximum that they need not be reduced.

5. Findings:

The 2000 and 2002 impact fees programs are acceptable for continued administration through the next reporting period.

- Review of service unit data indicates excess capacity in both the water and wastewater systems sufficient to accommodate new development through the next scheduled update in 2010.
- Water and wastewater facilities identified in the IFCIP are adequate to meet anticipated demand through **October 31, 2009**, the end of the next reporting period.

III. SUMMARY OF IMPACT FEE ACCOUNTS

A. Impact Fees Rates:

- Table 2 provides a summary of the maximum allowable fees collection rates adopted by City Council for the 2000-2010 planning period and proposed rates.
- The last increase in July 2008 was 1.8% based upon the annual adjustment in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) between the year 2007 and 2008.
- The current Water/Wastewater impact fee of \$1,483.59 per service unit for water and wastewater is 41.01% of the maximum fees allowed by current law.

TABLE 2

Maximum and Adopted Impact Fees

2000-2010 Program	<u>Wastewater</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Total</u>
Maximum Impact Fee/Residential Equivalent Adopted Fee	\$1,495.59	\$2,121.89	\$3,617.48
	\$1,157.33	\$326.26	\$1,483.59

B. Current Status of Fees:

The City maintains separate accounts for recording revenues received from water and wastewater impact fees. The funds may be expended for design and construction services, and/or retiring debt service. As of **April 30, 2009**, the City has accrued **\$216,733,536.66** since implementing the impact fees ordinances in 1990. A total of **\$211,495,028.30** has been transferred to the revenue bond debt service fund. The amount of **\$5,238,508.36** is available for transfer to the debt service fund from impact fees accounts. Table 3 provides a summary of impact fee revenues and account balances.

TABLE 3 Status of Impact Fees Accounts

1990-2000 Program	Wastewater	Water	Totals
Total Income Transfers to Debt	\$44,115,871.05	\$19,557,816.07	\$63,673,687.12
Service:	\$44,115,871.05	\$19,557,816.07	\$63,673,687.12
<i>2000-2010 Program:</i> Collections Income through 4/30/2009	\$109,986,508.48	\$38,941,683.75	\$148,928,192.23
Interest Income through 4/30/2009	\$3,044,145.43	\$1,087,511.88	\$4,131,657.31
Total Income	\$113,030,653.91	\$40,029,195.63	\$153,059,849.54
Transfers to Debt Service:			
Transferred	\$109,316,006.77	\$38,505,334.41	\$147,821,341.18
Not transferred	\$3,714,647.14	\$1,523,861.22	\$5,238,508.36
All-Time Total Income (6/1/1990-4/30/2009)	\$157,146,524.96	\$59,587,011.70	\$216,733,536.66
TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER	\$3,714,647.14	\$1,523,861.22	\$5,238,508.36

C. Finding:

■ A total of \$5,238,508.36 in the impact fee requires authorization for transfer to the revenue bond debt service fund.

IV. REVIEW OF PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

A. Analysis of Inequities

■ Implementation: The Committee finds no inequitable implementation of the plan during this reporting period.

Application of Fees: Impact fees for water and wastewater are based on a uniform usage standard calculated in single-family residential, equivalents, i.e. 420 gallons per day (gpd) for water and 315 gpd for wastewater. City Council adopted a standard conversion table which applies to the majority of land uses.

B. Reporting Period Activity

Provided by Ordinance 97-442, applicants qualify for a single-family residence (SFR) impact fee exemption as approved by the Department of Public Works and Engineering if the purchase price of the house does not exceed the latest available average of median prices for the past twelve months for single-family housing in the city as published by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University. The Maximum Exempt Unit Cost for the reporting period ranged from **\$148,166 to \$152,808**.

C. Findings:

- The Impact Fees Program continues to be implemented in an equitable manner.
- For this reporting period, **357** exemptions from impact fees have been applied for, and **19,179** impact fee exemptions for SFR building permits have been applied for since Ordinance 97-442 was enacted in April 1997.

MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, for acceptance of the January 2009 Semiannual Report and Recommendations of the Planning Commission, acting as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program, be adopted, and the January 2009 semiannual report and recommendations of the Planning Commission, acting as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, is hereby accepted by the City Council and authority is hereby given for the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees in the amount \$5,952,846.07, to the Combined Utility System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.

Seconded by Council Member Lovell and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Clutterbuck, Sullivan, Khan, Holm, Brown, Lovell, Noriega and Jones voting aye Nays none Council Members Adams, Rodriguez and Green absent

Council Member Johnson out of the City on City business

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 18th day of February, 2009.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is February 24, 2009.

matusell

City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Woodland Heights Storm Sewer Project, M-000257-0001-4.	WBS No.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #5
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Originatio	on Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	צ/ד	0/09	AUG 0 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Multer Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE., Director	Council D	istricts affected H	i: TM
For additional information contact:	Date and I Council A		f prior authorizing
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-7074		7-279 dated 02/2	8/2007
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Con original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.	tract Amou	nt of \$8,416,606	5.56 or 4.90% under the

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$10,180,000.00 with \$9,200,606.00 from the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030, and \$979,394.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) and was required to provide drainage improvements to alleviate flooding due to insufficient pipe capacity in this subdivision.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 2,778 linear feet of 11-ft x 6-ft, 10-ft x 6-ft. and 9-ft x 5-ft reinforced concrete box sewer, approximately 5,958 linear feet of 60-inch, 54-inch, 48-inch, 36-inch, 24-inch, and 18-inch storm sewer pipes, roadway reconstruction with curb and gutter, sidewalks and 12-inch and 8-inch waterline replacements. Pate Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 420 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, Ltd. with an original Contract Amount of \$8,849,921.94.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Highland Avenue on the north, White oak Bayou on the south, Gladys Street on the west, and Houston Avenue on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grids 453-X, 493-B and C.

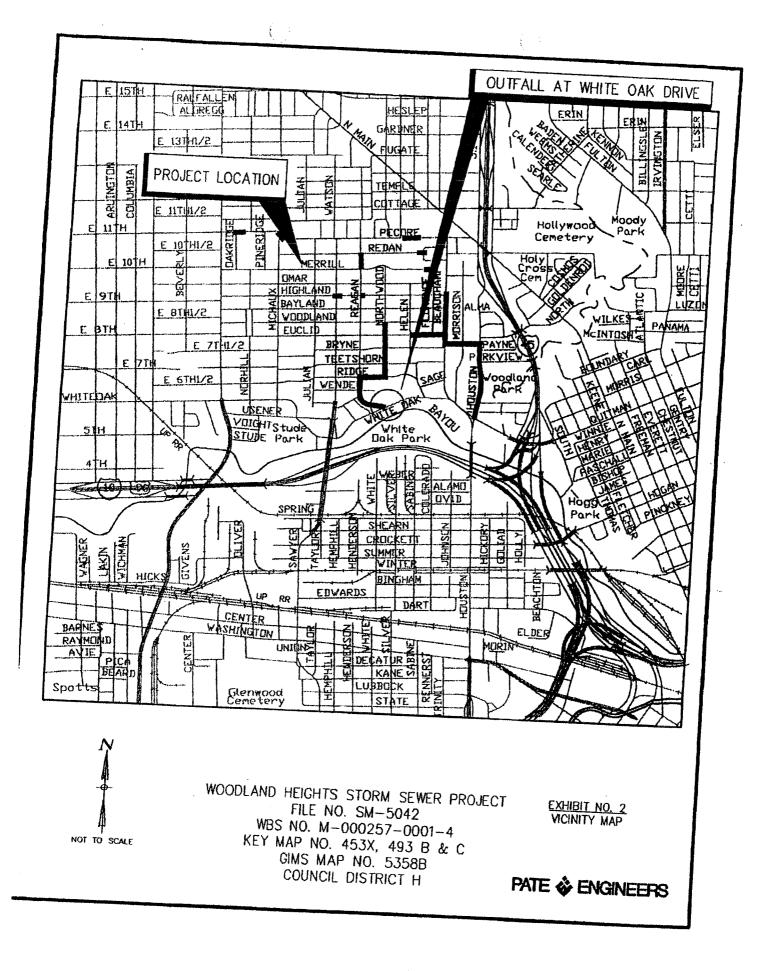
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The SER Construction Partners, Ltd., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with an additional 89 days approved by Change Order No. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 thru 3, is \$8,416,606.56. This is a decrease of \$433,315.38 or 4.90% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities. This decreased is primarily a result of underrun in Bid Items No. 3 – Preparatory work for Sampling and Analysis in PPCA, Bid Item No. 4 – Transportation and Disposal of Class 1 Soil, Bid Item No. 5 – Transportation and Disposal of Contaminated Ground Water, Bid Item No. 13 – Restore existing sprinkler system piping – all sizes, Bid Item No. 30 – Relocate Existing Fence to R.O.W. (All Material), Bid Item No. 61 Checker Plate (Complete in Place, including All Material & Hardware), Bid Item No. 86 – Type 'C' Storm Manhole in PPCA for 48-inch to 72-inch Diameter Sewers, Bid Item No. 90 – 36-inch Diameter Storm Sewer by Open Cut, Bid Item No. 95 – 54-inch Diameter Storm Sewer by Open Cut in PPCA, Bid Item No. 132 – 12-inch Diameter Water Line with Restrained Joint by Open-Cut in PPCA, Bid Item No. 132 – 12-inch Diameter Water Line by Augering in PPCA, Bid Item No. 133 – 12-inch Water Main w/ Restrained Joint, augered in PPCA and Bid Item No. 155 – Remove Existing 12-inch Diameter Water Line, which were not necessary to completer the work.

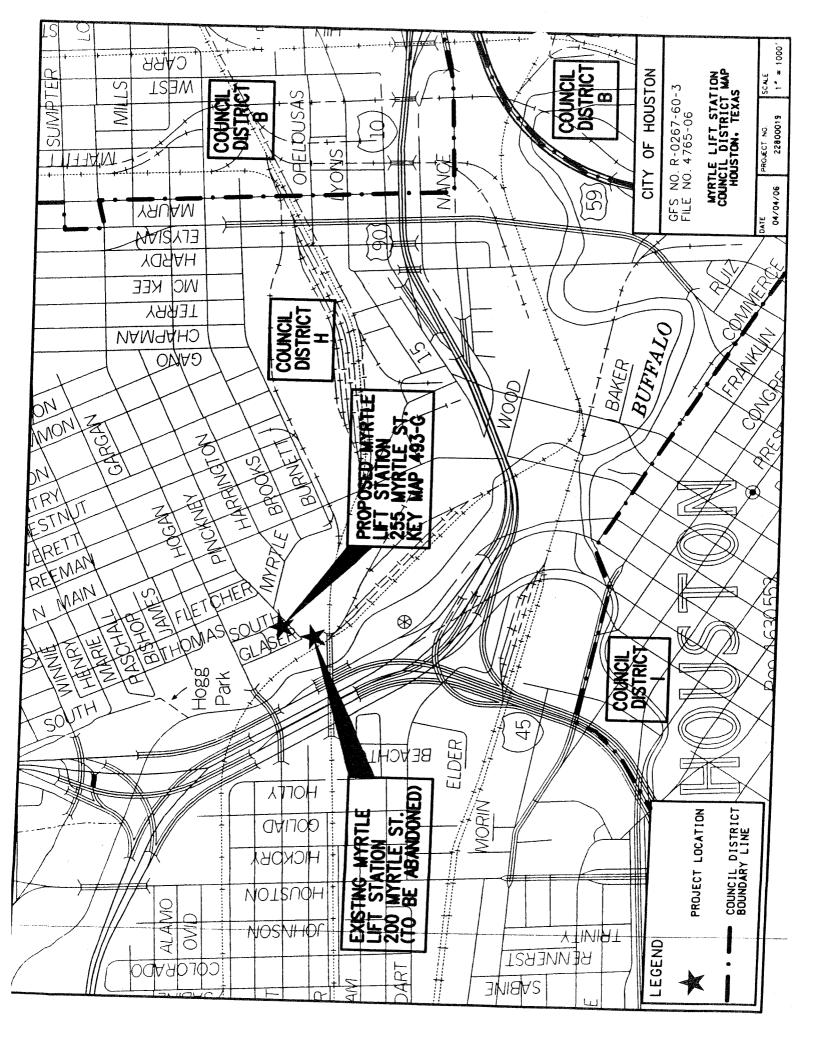
К

	REQUIRED AUTHO	RIZATION CUIC ID # 20HA57	MO
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
		Alagal 1	
		not af	
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director	
		Engineering and Construction Division	

Date:	SUBJECT: A M-000257-0	ccept Work for W 001-4.	Voodland Heights S	Storm Sewer Project,	WBS No.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
Complia MSM:Di S:\constr\Ac	nce Division, the	ie actual participa ₥ M:ha	tion was 20.06%. C	ct was 20%. Accord ontractor's M/WBE p loseout Documents\RCA\RC4 Marty Stein	erformance	e evaluation was i	on and Contra rated satisfactor
			, aj none enañ	mary stem	1 ne 101-023	//-01/21.0.	



SLIB FCT: Account Work for			TION	
CODUCT: Accept work IC	or Myrtle Lift Station. WBS. No.	R-000267-0060-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or oth	er point of origin):		Origination	Agenda Date
Department of Public Work	s and Engineering	Date 7/30/09	AUG 0 5 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE				to offerende (b)
Omhils Omt	12809		Council Distri H	cts affected:
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., I	D.WRE, BCEE. Director			
For additional information	i contact:			tification of prior
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	Phone: (712	3) 837-7074	authorizing Co Ord. #2006-51	
Semor Assistant Director		No. Inc.	-	
<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Sunder the original Contract	Immary) Pass a motion to appro Amount, accept the Work, and au	ve the final Contract thorize final payment	t Amount of \$607, nt.	689.50 which is 4.08%
Amount and Source of Fu Original appropriation of \$	nding: No additional funding req 740,000.00 from Water and Sewe	uired. er System Consolida	ted Construction F	und No. 755.)
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTI	FICATION: This project was part of	of the City's ongoing	g program to upgra	de its lift stations facilitie
<u>OCATION:</u> The lift statior CONTRACT COMPLETION	nc. with an original Contract Amo n is located at 255 Myrtle Street. T I AND COST: The Contractor, R & vithin the Contract Time. The fina 0, a decrease of \$25,878.50 or 4.0	The project is located & B Group, Inc. has c al cost of the project.	d in Key Map Gric completed the Work , including overrun	under the subject Contrac and underrun of estimate
N N N N N N N N N N				III.
the cost underrun is primari	ily due to the Work not requiring	the use of Extra Uni	it Price Items.	
	ily due to the Work not requiring There was no M/WBE goal set for		it Price Items.	
			it Price Items.	
<u>M/WBE PARTICIPATION:</u> 1 1SM:DRM:JTL:CWS:JW:mg	There was no M/WBE goal set for	r this project.	it Price Items.	
MWBE PARTICIPATION: 7 MWBE PARTICIPATION: 7 MSM:DRM:JTL:WS:JW:mq VE&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-0267	There was no M/WBE goal set for 7-60-3 Myrtle LS GFS\Closeout\RCA\RCA_CL~2.DOC	r this project.		
MWBE PARTICIPATION: 7 MSM:DRM:JTL:WS:JW:mq	There was no M/WBE goal set for	r this project.	it Price Items. 57-0060-4 - Closeou	
MWBE PARTICIPATION: 7 MWBE PARTICIPATION: 7 MSM:DRM:JTL:WS:JW:mq VE&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-0267	There was no M/WBE goal set for 7-60-3 Myrtle LS GFS\Closeout\RCA\RCA_CL-2.DOC Michael Ho, P.E.	r this project. File No. R-00026	57-0060-4 - Closeou	t
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: 7 ASM:DRM:JTL: SM:DRM	There was no M/WBE goal set for 7-60-3 Myrtle LS GFS\Closeout\RCA\RCA_CL~2.DOC Michael Ho, P.E. REQUIRED AU	r this project. File No. R-00026 JTHORIZATION	57-0060-4 - Closeou NOT	t CUIC ID# 20MZQ064
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: 7 MSM:DRM:JTL:CWS:JW:mq ASM:DRM:JTL:CWS:JW:mq AE&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-0267 Welma Laws	There was no M/WBE goal set for 7-60-3 Myrtle LS GFS\Closeout\RCA\RCA_CL-2.DOC Michael Ho, P.E.	r this project. File No. R-00026 JTHORIZATION	57-0060-4 - Closeou	t CUIC ID# 20MZQ064
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:JTL: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:JTL: MSM:DRM:JTL: MSM:JTL:	There was no M/WBE goal set for 7-60-3 Myrtle LS GFS\Closeout\RCA\RCA_CL~2.DOC Michael Ho, P.E. REQUIRED AU	r this project. File No. R-00026 JTHORIZATION	57-0060-4 - Closeou NOT	t CUIC ID# 20MZQ064
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: 7 MSM:DRM:JTL:CWS:JW:mq ASM:DRM:JTL:CWS:JW:mq AE&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-0267 Welma Laws	There was no M/WBE goal set for 7-60-3 Myrtle LS GFS\Closeout\RCA\RCA_CL~2.DOC Michael Ho, P.E. REQUIRED AU	r this project. File No. R-00026 JTHORIZATION	57-0060-4 - Closeou	t CUIC ID# 20MZQ064



O: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Bay Area E		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
Renewal/Replacement. WBS No. R-000267-	0076-4.		
FROM (Department or other point of origin	ı):	Origination	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		Date 7/30/09	AUG 0 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Mull SMAC 12809 Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, D	Council Districts affected: E & H		
For additional information contact:	AL	Date and Iden authorizing C	tification of prior ouncil Action:
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.	Phone: (713) 837-7074	Ord. #2006-1	060 dated 10/18/2006
Senior Assistant Director			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a n under the original Contract Amount, accept th			129.75, which is 7.18%
Amount and Source of Funding: No additio		10	

(Original appropriation of \$3,365,600.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.)

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its lift stations facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of construction of two new lift stations, installation of SCADA Systems, and demolition of two existing lift stations. Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,938,039.00.

LOCATION: The lift stations are located at 1810 West Bay Area Blvd. and 3112 ½ Lenehan Street, Key Map Grids 617-Z and 494-J, respectively.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with additional 121 days allowed by Change Order Nos. 1 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 is \$2,727,129.75, a decrease of \$210,909.25 or 7.18% under the original Contract Amount.

The cost underrun is primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Clean Air Incentive Item and most Extra Unit Price Items.

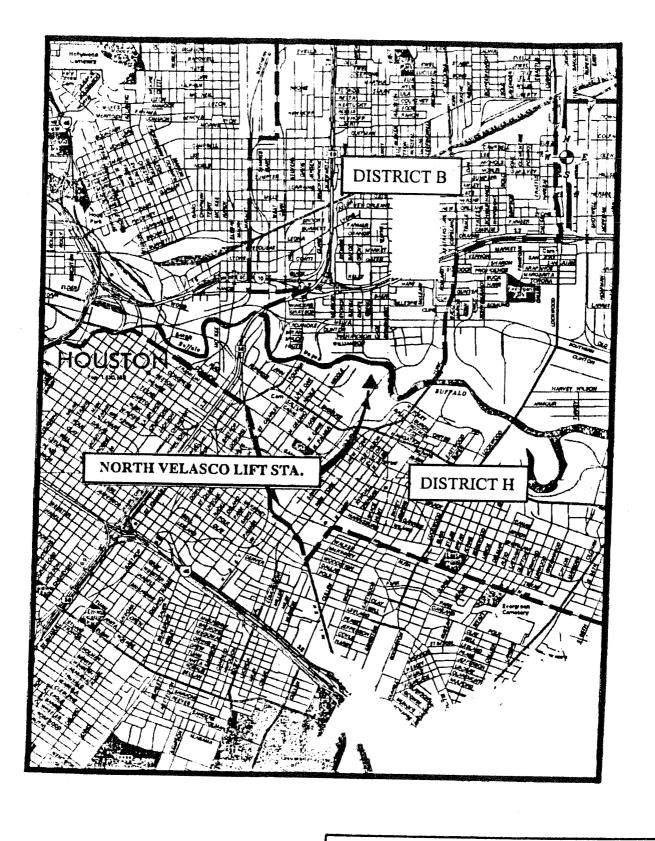
<u>M/WBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The M/WBE goal set for this project was 17%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 18.52%. The Contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating for M/WBE compliance.

MSM:DRM:JTL:

MSM:DRM:JTL:ĊŴS:WR:mq Z:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-000267-0076-4 W. Bay Area & N. Velasco\Closeout\RCA\RCA.DOC

c: File No. R-000267-0076-4 – Closeout

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20MZQ01			ימא ז
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
	Jun Chang	frend 6	
	Jun Chang, P.E. Deputy Director	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director	
	Public Utilities Division \	Engineering and Construction Division	



LEGEND

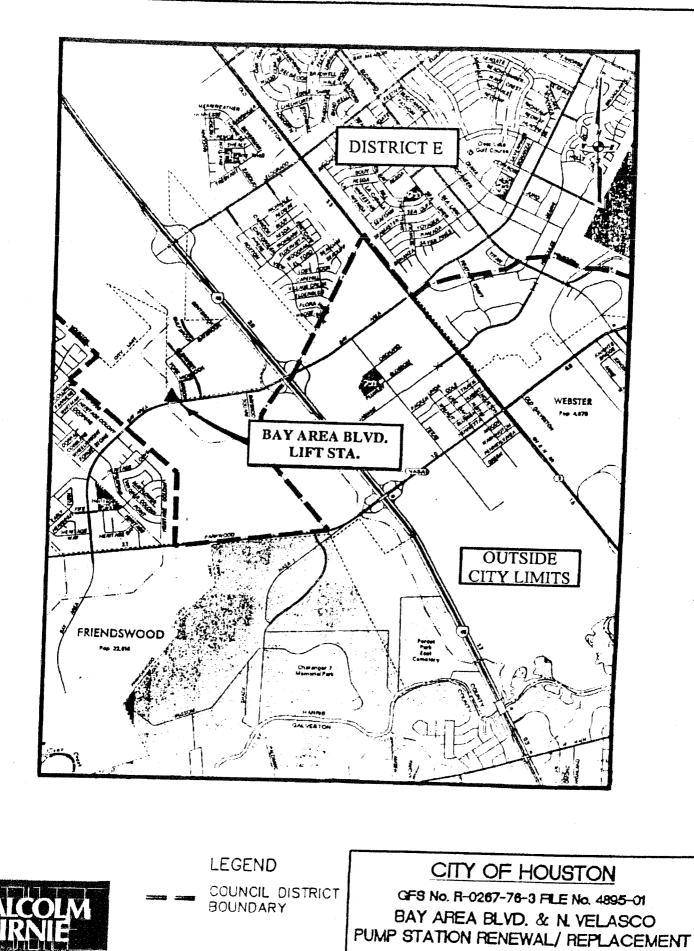


COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY

CITY OF HOUSTON

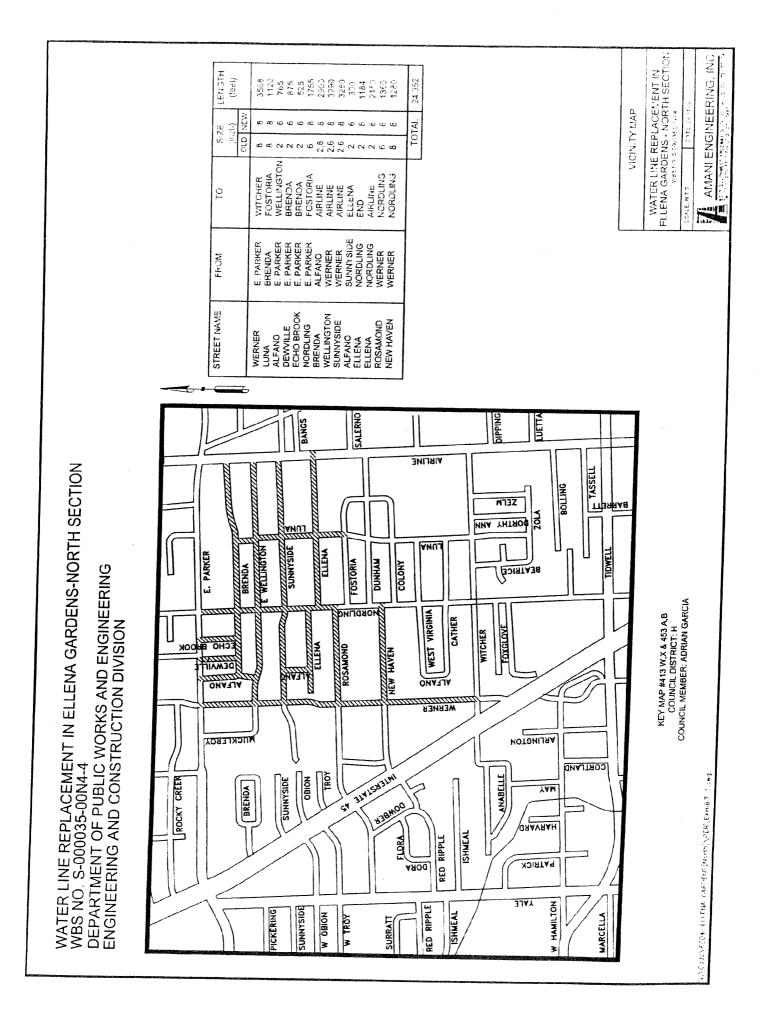
GFS No. R-0267-76-3 FILE No. 4895-01 BAY AREA BLVD. & N. VELASCO PUMP STATION RENEWAL/ REPLACEMENT

KEY MAP: 494 J



KEY MAP: 617 Z

OUD FOT A			
	Work for Water Line Replacement in Ellena Gardens-North	Page <u>1</u> of 1	Agenda Item #
Section Area. WBS	. No. S-000035-00N4-4.		°
EPOM (Doportmon	ton other point of a sinin).		0
	t or other point of origin):	Origination	Agenda Date
Department of Publ	ic Works and Engineering	Date 7/30/09	AUG 0 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGN	0 0		
mehuls 1.	hr t72309	Council District	is affected:
Michael S. Marcotte	e, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	H	
or additional info	rmation contact:	Date and Identification of prior	
Timesthey Using also		authorizing Col	
. Timothy Lincoln, Senior Assistant Dir		Ord. #2008-54	48 dated 06/18/2008
he original Contrac	DN: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Art Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.	mount of \$1,391,432.	70, which is 1.06% under
	e of Funding: No additional appropriation required.		
Original appropriat	ion of \$1,606,100.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolid	ated Construction Fu	ind No. 8500.)
ROJECT NOTICE	/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water I	ine Replacement Pr	ogram This program is
equired to replace a	nd upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of	water, improve circul	ation and fire protection.
escription/sco	DPE: The project consisted of 1,292 linear feet of 6-inch and 22 Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 231 calendary	2,954 linear feet of 8-	inch water lines, valves,
as awarded to Coll	ins Construction, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$	1.406.384.60.	Sustruction. The project
			• • • • •
OCATION: The provent	oject area is generally bound by E. Parker on the north, Witche This project is located in the Key Map Grids 413-W & X and	r on the south, Airlin	ne Drive on the east and
verher on the west.	This project is located in the Key Map Orlds 415-W & X and	455-A & B.	
ONTRACT COMP	LETION AND COST: The Contractor, Collins Construction, LI	C. has completed the	e Work under the subject
ontract. The projec	t was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of th	e project, including of	overrun and underrun of
		or the original Contro	ct Amount
sumated bid quanti	ties is \$1,391,432.70, a decrease of \$14,951.90 or 1.06% unde	n me original Contra	
		-	
he cost underrun is	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie	ce Items.	
he cost underrun is	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Priority The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
he cost underrun is	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
he cost underrun is	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Priority The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
he cost underrun is I/WBE PARTICIPA	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Priority The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
he cost underrun is I/WBE PARTICIPA	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Priority The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
he cost underrun is I /WBE PARTICIPA	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Priority The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
he cost underrun is	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Priority The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
he cost underrun is	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Priority The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
the cost underrun is <u>I/WBE PARTICIPA</u> Nivision, the actual p	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie TION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "Or	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
he cost underrun is I <u>/WBE PARTICIPA</u> ivision, the actual j	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie TION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On N.6.	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
he cost underrun is //WBE PARTICIPA ivision, the actual j SM:DRM:JTL:JLS:	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie TION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On N.6.	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
the cost underrun is <u>I/WBE PARTICIPA</u> Vivision, the actual p ivision, the actual p SM:DRM:JTL:JLS:1 E&C Construction\North Sector	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie TION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "Or N.6.	ce Items.	nd Contract Compliance
The cost underrun is I/WBE PARTICIPA Division, the actual p Division, the actual p ISM:DRM:JTL:JLS:1 ISM:DRM:JTL:JLS:1	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie <u>TION:</u> The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On <u>participation was 27.54%</u> . The Contractor was awarded an "On <u>project Folder's-000035-00N4-4/21.0/RCA/RCA_Closeout.DOC</u> <u>project Folder's-000035-00N4-4/21.0/RCA/RCA_Closeout.DOC</u> <u>project Folder's-000035-00N4-4/21.0/RCA/RCA_Closeout.DOC</u>	ce Items. Affirmative Action a utstanding" rating fo	nd Contract Compliance r M/WBE compliance.
The cost underrun is <u>I/WBE PARTICIPA</u> Division, the actual p Division, the actual p SM:DRM:JTL:JLS: VE&C Construction/North Sector File No. S-000	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie TION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to barticipation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On NG:mq NG:mq NPROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-00N4-4\21.0\RCA\RCA_Closeout.DOC D035-00N4-4 - Closeout REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ce Items. Affirmative Action a utstanding" rating fo	nd Contract Compliance
The cost underrun is <u>I/WBE PARTICIPA</u> Division, the actual p Division, the actual p SM:DRM:JTL:JLS: VE&C Construction/North Sector File No. S-000	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie TION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to barticipation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On NG:mq NG:mq NPROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-00N4-4\21.0\RCA\RCA_Closeout.DOC D035-00N4-4 - Closeout REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ce Items. Affirmative Action a utstanding" rating fo	nd Contract Compliance r M/WBE compliance.
The cost underrun is I/WBE PARTICIPA Division, the actual p ISM:DRM:JTL:JLS: NE&C Construction/North Sector : File No. S-000	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie TION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On NG:mq PROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-00N4-4\21.0\RCA\RCA_Closeout.DOC D035-00N4-4 - Closeout REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ce Items. Affirmative Action a utstanding" rating fo	nd Contract Compliance r M/WBE compliance.
The cost underrun is I/WBE PARTICIPA Division, the actual p ISM:DRM:JTL:JLS: ISM:DRM:JTL:JLS: E&C Construction/North Sector File No. S-000	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Prie TION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to barticipation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On participation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On NG:mq NG:mq NPROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-00N4-4\21.0\RCA\RCA_Closeout.DOC D035-00N4-4 - Closeout REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ce Items. Affirmative Action a utstanding" rating fo	nd Contract Compliance r M/WBE compliance.
The cost underrun is <u>I/WBE PARTICIPA</u> Division, the actual p Division, the actual p SM:DRM:JTL:JLS:1 VE&C Construction/North Sector	primarily due to the Work not requiring use of Extra Unit Print TION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to coarticipation was 27.54%. The Contractor was awarded an "On the contracto	ce Items. Affirmative Action a utstanding" rating fo	und Contract Compliance r M/WBE compliance.



D: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT : Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Park Plaza Area. WBS. No. S-000035-00N6-4.	Page <u>1</u> of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	Date 7/30/09	AUG 0 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Multis Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	S SIGNATURE: Council Districts affected:	
For additional information contact:	Date and Identif authorizing Cou	•
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7074	Ord. #2008-596	dated 06/25/2008
Senior Assistant Director		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amothe original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.	ount of \$1,517,367.3	0, which is 2.48% under

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional appropriation required. (Original appropriation of \$1,817,700.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.)

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of 25,663 linear feet of 8-inch diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 240 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Collins Construction, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,556,029.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Chantilly on the north, Chamboard on the south, N. Shepherd on the east and Ella Boulevard on the west. This project is located in the Key Map Grids 452-K, L & M.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Collins Construction, LLC. has completed the Work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with additional 14 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$1,517,367.30, a decrease of \$38,661.70 or 2.48% under the original Contract Amount.

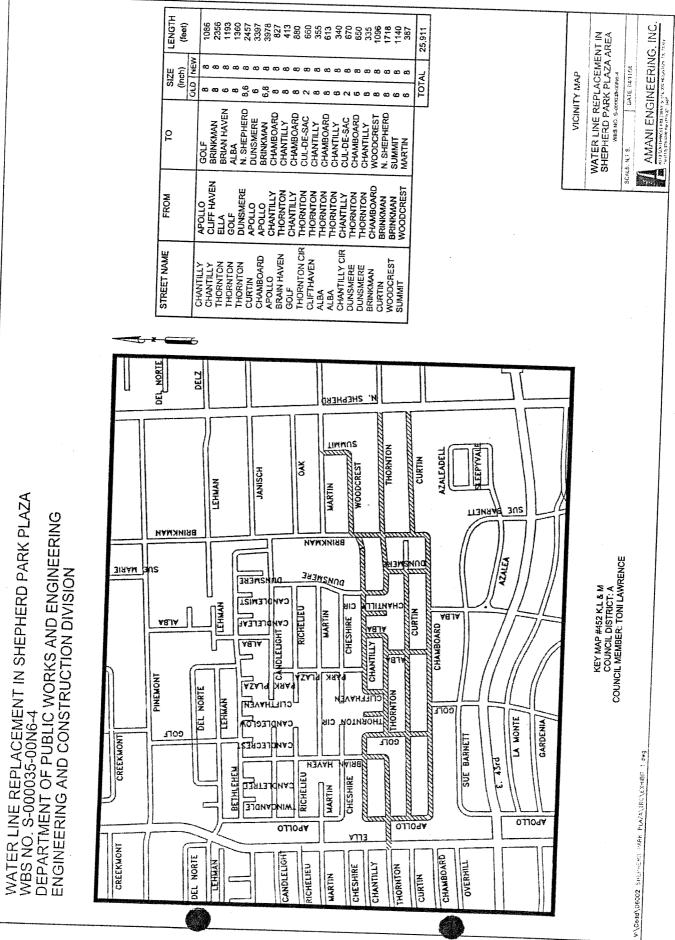
The cost underrun is primarily due to the Work not requiring use of most Extra Unit Price Items.

<u>M/WBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 24.66%. The Contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating for M/WBE compliance.

MSM:DRM:JTL: LS:NG:mq Z:L&C Construction/North Sector/PROJECT FOLDER/S-000035-00N6-4/21.0/RCA/RCA_Closeout.DOC

c: File No. S-000035-00N6-4 - Closeout

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION NOT CUIC ID# 20M		N NOT CUIC ID# 20MZQ117	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
	Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION							
SUBJECT: Abandonment and sa	le of: 1) South Lawn Avenue, fror		Agenda Item #				
Stearns Street to Terwester Street;	2) Alice Street, from Stearns Street	t <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>					
± 212.87 -feet located in the South	llac Street, from Alice Street nort h Lawn Addition or the Southlan	4					
Addition, all out of the Louis Gla	ditch Survey, A-304. Parcel SY9	-	10				
068A, SY9-068B, and SY9-068C	-		10				
FROM (Department or other poin	OM (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date						
Department of Public Works and Fr	artment of Public Works and Engineering $7/30/09$						
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:							
Amente Mat 1230	6						
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE,		Key Map 533Q					
For additional information contac		Date and identification of pri	or authorizing				
		Council Action:	or authorizing				
IN DOW (MPO							
Nancy P. Collins Pho Senior Assistant Director-Real Estat	ne: (713) 837-0881						
	rry) It is recommended City Cou	ncil approve a council motion	authorizing the				
abandonment and sale of: 1) South	Lawn Avenue, from Stearns Street	to Tierwester Street; 2) Alice Str	eet, from Stearns				
Street east to its terminus; and 3) C	adillac Street, from Alice Street nort	h ±212.87-feet, located in the Sout	h Lawn Addition				
or the Southland Addition, all out of Amount and	the Louis Gladitch Survey, A-304.	Parcel SY9-068A, SY9-068B, and	1 SY9-068C				
Source of Funding: Not Applicable							
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:							
Jake English, Rekha Engineering,	Inc., 5301 Hollister, Suite 190 H	louston, Texas, 77040, on behal	f of Lily Grove				
Missionary Baptist Church (Regina from Stearns Street to Tierwester S	Id Mack, Deacon), requested the al	Street east to its terminus, and 2	h Lawn Avenue,				
from Alice Street north ± 212.87 -fee	et. located in the South Lawn Addit	on or the Southland Addition all	out of the Louis				
Gladitch Survey, A-304. Lily Grov	e Missionary Baptist Church, the al	putting property owner, plans to e	xpand its current				
church facilities. Signs notifying the	e public of the pending street abando	nment application were posted for	at least 30 days.				
This is Part One of a two-step proc	ess in which the applicant will first	receive a City Council authorize	d council motion				
acknowledging the concept of the su	bject request. Upon the applicant sa	tisfactorily completing all transact	ion requirements				
including those enumerated below	, the Department of Public Wor	ks and Engineering will forwar	rd a subsequent				
recommendation to City Council req	uesting passage of an ordinance effe	cting the abandonment and sale. T	The Joint Referral				
Committee reviewed and approved t	his request. Therefore, it is recomme	ended:					
1. The City abandon and sell: 1) S	South Lawn Avenue, from Stearns	Street to Tierwester Street: 2) A	lice Street, from				
Stearns Street east to its terminu	s; and 3) Cadillac Street, from Ali	ce Street north ±212.87-feet. loca	ted in the South				
Lawn Addition or the Southland Addition, all out of the Louis Gladitch Survey, A-304.							
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable reproducible							
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;							
3. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the streets being abandoned and sold;							
s:\gg\sy9-068.rc1.doc		CUIC #20GG90	64				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION					
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:					
- mance Department.							
		VAUK					
		Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director					
E& 4.011 A Pay 2/04		Planning and Development Service	s Division				

- 4. The applicant be required to: (a) relocate the 24-inch storm sewer and inlets in Southlawn Avenue into Tierwester Street; (b) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch sanitary sewer located in Cadillac Street, from the manhole of the 8-inch sanitary sewer at the intersection of Idaho Avenue and Cadillac Street to its terminus. Any existing service connections must be relocated to the existing 8-inch sewer in Idaho Avenue; (c) cut, plug, and abandon the 12-inch water main located in Alice Street, from the 12-inch water line at the intersection of Alice Street and Cadillac Street; (d) relocate any existing service to the 8-inch water main in Alice Street or Tierwester Street; (e) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch water main located in Cadillac Street, from the 8-inch waterline at the intersection of Idaho Avenue and Cadillac Street; (d) relocate any existing service to the 12-inch water main in Alice Street or Tierwester Street; (e) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch water main located in Cadillac Street, from the 8-inch waterline at the intersection of Idaho Avenue and Cadillac Street to the 12-inch water main in Cadillac Street; and (g) construct an 8-inch water line from the 8-inch water line at the intersection of Idaho Avenue and Cadillac Street. All of the intersection of Idaho Avenue and Cadillac Street intersection of Idaho Avenue and Cadillac Street. All of the foregoing items must be completed at no cost to the City and under proper permits and a depreciated value paid for the sanitary sewer lines, water lines, manholes, and fire hydrants being abandoned;
- 5. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (storm sewer, sanitary sewer, and water) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the council motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;

6. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicant may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction for work required in Item 4 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicant will be required to provide a LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but no longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for the transaction. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicants request the City will release the LOC;

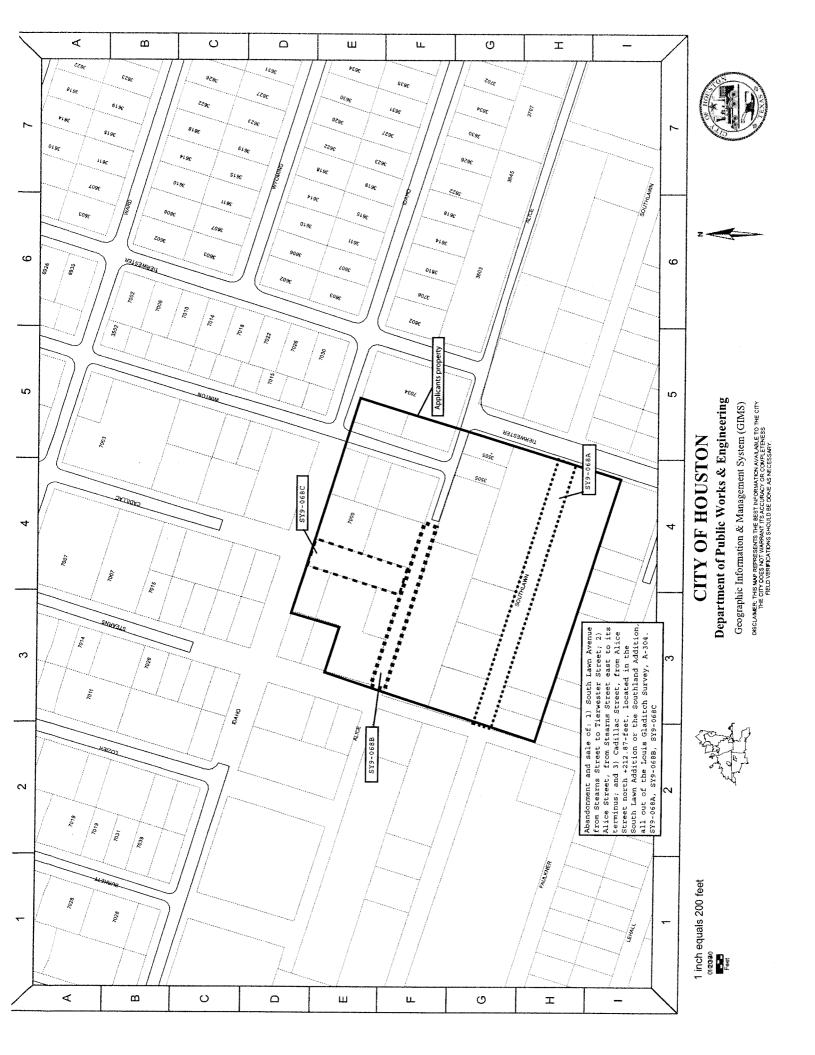
7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and,

6. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that the value be established by Philip Mushinski, an independent appraiser appointed by the Director of Public Works and Engineering.

NPC:WSB:gg

c: Phil Boriskie Marlene Gafrick Daniel Menendez, P.E. Arturo G. Michel Marty Stein Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

F&A 011.C Rev. 1/92 7530-0100402-00



ę,	TOM		EQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via						# 8390
		ove the Sole Source Purcha		eople	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
	S44-S22627	n Parts for the Houston Air	port System		4		
	544-522627						
							//
		ment or other point of origin):		Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	
	Calvin D. Wel						
	City Purchasi			July 21	, 2009	AUG 0	5 2009
)	Administration	n & Regulatory Affairs Depa	artment				
2	DIRECTOR'S	SIGNATURE	And the second se		rict(s) affected		
イ	Gala	in A Well	······································	B-Johnson			·····
and a		information contact:	(004) 000 0004			orior authorizin	ıg
Second	Dallas Evans		(281) 230-8001	Council Actio	on:		
	Desiree Heath	DATION: (Summary)	(832) 393-8742	1			
			Dombordior Tropon	ortation (Lald			
	Approve the s	sole source purchase from l 0,545.91 for automated peo	bombardier Transp	ortation (Hold	lings) USA, I	nc. In an amo	bunt not to
		0,545.91 for automated per	opie mover system	parts for the i	Houston Airp	ort System.	
						FIN Budget	
	Estimated Sp	ending Authority: \$2,580,5	45.91			1 (
		-					
	\$2,580,545.9	1 HAS-Revenue Fund (800	1)				
	CDECIEVO EV						
	SPECIFIC EXP						
	The City Purc	hasing Agent recommends	that City Council a	pprove the sc	ple source pu	urchase from	Bombardier
	Transportation	n (Holdings) USA, Inc. in a	in amount not to e	xceed \$2,580	,545.91 for a	automated pe	ople mover
	burchasos as	for the Houston Airport S	ystem. It is jurine	er requested	that authoriz	zation be give	en to make
	sinks nower	s needed for an 18-month terminal covers, and vario	penou. This awar	to be used for	console ass	emplies, mot	or box neat
		eople Mover (train) at Georg			n me repair	and mainten	ance of the
			ge Dush intercontin				
	Bombardier T	ransportation (Holdings) U	SA Inc. is the sol	e proprietor (designer ma	anufacturer s	upplier and
	distributor of t	he specialty parts for the a	utomated people n	over system	No other n	nanufacturer.	can provide
		y parts nor does any other					
	•	,		p 9		e and compe	
	This recomme	endation is made pursuan	t to Chapter 252,	Section 252.	.022 (a) (7)	(A) of the T	exas Local
	Government C	Code for exempted procure	ments.			()	
	Buyer: John Tatma	an					
	Attachment: M	//WBE Zero-Percentage go	al document appro	ved by the Af	firmative Act	ion Division	
						Son Division.	
		Es	stimated Spending	g Authority			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		DEPARTMENT	FY 2010	OUT YEARS	δ ΤΟΤΑΙ	_	
		Houston Airport System	\$1,577,000.00	\$1,003,545.9	91 \$2,580	,545.91	
Ω	1						
Fq,							
<i>N</i>	<u>v</u>	I	REQUIRED AUTHO	DIZATION			
	FIN Director:		r Authorization:	MZATION	Other Author	ization.	M

|--|

CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M. Assistant Purchasing Agent	From: John G. Tatman
	Date: July 21, 2009
	Subject: MWBE Participation Form
I am requesting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes No] Type of Solicitation: Bid 🛛 Proposal 🗌
I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) are completed by SPD, and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) are completed by SPD, and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) are completed by SPD, and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) are completed by SPD, and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) are completed by SPD, and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) are completed by SPD, and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) are completed by SPD, and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) are completed by SPD, and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and page 11%) are completed by SPD, and page 11% (To be completed by SPD, and pag	rior to advertisement): Yes 🗌 No 🔀 N/A
I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes 🗌 No 🔀	
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:	0
Solicitation Number: S44-S22627	Estimated Dollar Amount: \$2,580,545.91
Anticipated Advertisement Date: 10/10/2008	Solicitation Due Date: 10/24/2008
Goal On Last Contract: 0	Was Goal met: Yes No
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0	
Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Automated People Mover System Parts for the Houston Airport Sy	ystem

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement): (To be completed by SPD)

This solicitication is for automated people mover system parts for the Houston Airport System. Bombardier Transportation designed and built the equipment for the automated people mover (train) at the George Bush International Airport. Bombardier designed the affiliated parts, and has proprietary rights to their designs. No other manufacturer can provide these specialty parts nor does any other firm have rights to the programmable software and computer cards. The parts will be direct shipped. There is no potential for M/WBE participation.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Robert Gallégós, Øeputy Assistant Director *Affirmative Action

Concert lant Division Manager

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M. Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION										
TO: Mayor via City Secretary RCA# 8396 Subject: Purchase of a Mobile Incident Command Vehicle Through the Category # Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item											
	Subject: Purchase of a Mobile Incident Command Vehicle The Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Fire Depa N23314-H	rrough the rtment	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item						
					$ \lambda $						
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	L						
	Calvin D. Wells			ALIO A	5 2009						
	City Purchasing Agent	July 16	, 2009		0 6000						
ŀ	Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department										
H,	Tellerin Tull	Council Distr	rict(s) affected	l							
Ì	For additional information contact:		ntification of	prior authorizir	19						
:/	Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934	Council Actio	on:	• •	-8						
-	Ray DuRousseauPhone: (832) 393-8726	L									
	<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary) Approve the purchase of a mobile incident command vehicle (HGAC) in the amount of \$1,479,000.00 for the Houston Fire	through the	Houston-Ga	alveston Area	Council						
		Department									
Ļ		<u> </u>		Finance Budg							
	Award amount - \$1,479,000.00			r mance buug	ei						
	\$1,479,000.00 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund/FY (Grant Funds)	09 Urban Are	a Security I	nitiative (Fund	1 5030)						
Γ	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:										
	The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Coun	cil approve	the purcha	se of a mob	ile incident						
	command vehicle through the interlocal Agreement for Cool	perative Purc	hasing with	H-GAC in the	amount of						
	\$1,479,000.00 for the Houston Fire Department, and that at	thorization b	e aiven to is	ssue a purcha	ise order to						
	the H-GAC contractor, Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.	This new m	nobile incide	ent command	vehicle will						
	be used citywide by the Department to provide command.	control and ir	nteroperable	e communicat	ions during						
	large-scale incidents and multi-jurisdictional responses.				J						
	In a major emergency, close communication and coordinat										
	In a major emergency, close communication and coordinat	on of all reso	ources mini	mizes the effe	ects of that						
	event. A mobile incident command post provides a base managers can function free of distractions. This new mobil	e or operatio	ns at the s	cene where	emergency						
	the scene of an emergency or disaster and provide coo	rdinated cor	mmand ven	icie is design	ed to go to						
	including assigning resources and establishing an incide	numated con	manu/com	nunications (apabilities,						
	National Incident Management System (NIMS). It will provide	le the canabi	lity to coord	(instead imp	It with the						
	Suppression operations; chemical, biological, radiological,	nuclear and	high vield	avalosiva (CE	RNE) and						
 suppression operations; chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, and high yield explosive (CBRNE) and weapons of mass destruction (WMD) detection/mitigation; hazardous materials response; and decontamination and mitigation of other hazard incidents. This mobile incident command vehicle consists of a full-tilt aluminum cab and a tandem rear axle chassis mounted with a formed aluminum walk-in body. A full complement of communication equipment, radios, 											
							interfaces, video downlinks, computers, printers and network	ing equipmer	nt is included	d with this veh	nicle. It will
							have the addity to receive video-downlink images, high spe	ed wireless	internet rei	nota comoro	foode on
							scene video, and geographical information system (GIS) technology	r, which is	essential fo	r effective
							coordination and response to a pre-planned or a no-notice ev	ent.			
	This mobile incident command vehicle will come with a gene	ral limited wa	arranty of fiv	o voare or 60							
- I -	and additional warranties of five years or 100,000 miles o	n the enaine	t five vears	/unlimited mi	les on the						
	ransmission; five years or 1000 hours on the generator: two	vears on the	inverter ter	vears or 100	000 miles						
ťL	on the cab and body structure; ten years or 100,000 miles or	the cab and	body paint	and a lifetim	e warrantv						
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	ZATION			NDT						
	Finance Department: Other Authorization:		Other Author	ization:							
L											
				· manual · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. if						

Ł

N23314 U	Date: 7/16/2009	Subject: Purchase of a Mobile Incident Command Vehicle Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Fire Department N23314-H	Originator's Initials LF	Page 2 of 2
----------	--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

on the frame and the undercoating. The electronic equipment is warranted by the original equipment manufacturer for various time periods and there is a three-year computer hardware support service agreement. The life expectancy of this mobile incident command vehicle is ten years. This new diesel-powered vehicle will meet the current EPA's emission standards for vehicles equipped with diesel engines.

This new mobile incident command vehicle will replace Shop No. 29927, a 10-year-old unit that has exceeded its useful life expectancy within the Houston Fire Department and will be transferred to another city department for utilization.

Buyer: Lena Farris PR No. 10082159

L.	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION		RCA	# 8441
	Subject: Approve the Purchase of I Services Administration (GSA) Sc the Cooperative Purchasing Progr Department S45-Q23363-S	hedule 07F-0053T Contra am for the Houston Police	ct through	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
T	FROM (Department or other point of o	origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	;
	Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affair	s Department	July 30), 2009	AUG 0	5 2009
6	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	28	Council Distr All	rict(s) affected	1	
	Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (713) 308-1708 Phone: (832) 393-8726	Date and Ide Council Action		orior authorizi	ng
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the purchase of Meals Re Schedule 07F-0053T contract thro for the Houston Police Department	ugh the Cooperative Purc	he General S hasing Progr	ervices Adm am in the tot	ninistration (G al amount of	GSA) \$65,212.73
	Award Amount: \$65,212.73				Finance Budg	get
-	\$65,212.73 - General Fund (1000)					
╞	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	Schedule 0/F-00531 contract thro	ough the Cooperative Pu	rchasing Pro	aram under	of MREs fro	om the GSA
	Acquisition Act, signed June 26, 2 and that authorization be given to These MREs will be distributed to the event of a natural or man-made This purchase consists of 1,320 ca employees a two-day supply of fo Every meal includes an entrée with condiment, utensil and a towelette Portable On-Demand Storage (PC Sam Houston Parkway East, Hou temperature of 80 degrees or less	bugh the Cooperative Pur 2008, in the total amount to issue a purchase orde both classified and civilian e disaster that requires mo ases (15,840 meals) of foc od. Each case contains the aself-heating unit, side both classified and civilian the MREs will be store DDS) company located a uston, Texas. The POD	rchasing Pro of \$65,212.73 r to the GSA n employees obilization or od which will I 12 meals (tw dishes, bever ed in a climat t 18804 Ken S will mainta	gram under 3 for the House of the House extended sh be used to pe to each of the rage mix (bo the controlled swick, Hum	the Local Pr uston Police AmeriQual ton Police De ifts. rovide 7,200 re six different ttled water no warehouse ble, Texas a	reparedness Department Group LLC. epartment in Department nt varieties). ot included), operated by and 3710 S.
	Acquisition Act, signed June 26, 2 and that authorization be given to These MREs will be distributed to the event of a natural or man-made This purchase consists of 1,320 ca employees a two-day supply of fo Every meal includes an entrée with condiment, utensil and a towelette Portable On-Demand Storage (PC Sam Houston Parkway East, Hou	bugh the Cooperative Pur 2008, in the total amount to issue a purchase orde both classified and civilian e disaster that requires mo ases (15,840 meals) of foc od. Each case contains the aself-heating unit, side both classified and civilian the MREs will be store DDS) company located a uston, Texas. The POD	rchasing Pro of \$65,212.73 r to the GSA n employees obilization or od which will I 12 meals (tw dishes, bever ed in a climat t 18804 Ken S will mainta	gram under 3 for the House of the House extended sh be used to pe to each of the rage mix (bo the controlled swick, Hum	the Local Pr uston Police AmeriQual ton Police De ifts. rovide 7,200 re six different ttled water no warehouse ble, Texas a	Department Group LLC. epartment in Department nt varieties). ot included), operated by and 3710 S.
	Acquisition Act, signed June 26, 2 and that authorization be given to These MREs will be distributed to the event of a natural or man-made This purchase consists of 1,320 ca employees a two-day supply of fo Every meal includes an entrée with condiment, utensil and a towelette Portable On-Demand Storage (PC Sam Houston Parkway East, Hou temperature of 80 degrees or less Buyer: Sandy Yen	bugh the Cooperative Pur 2008, in the total amount to issue a purchase orde both classified and civilian e disaster that requires mo ases (15,840 meals) of foc od. Each case contains the aself-heating unit, side both classified and civilian the MREs will be store DDS) company located a uston, Texas. The POD	rchasing Pro of \$65,212.73 r to the GSA n employees obilization or od which will I 12 meals (tw dishes, bever ed in a climat t 18804 Ken S will mainta	gram under 3 for the House of the House extended sh be used to per to each of the rage mix (bo the controlled swick, Hum	the Local Pr uston Police AmeriQual ton Police De ifts. rovide 7,200 re six different ttled water no warehouse ble, Texas a	reparedness Department Group LLC. epartment in Department nt varieties). ot included), operated by and 3710 S.
	Acquisition Act, signed June 26, 2 and that authorization be given to These MREs will be distributed to the event of a natural or man-made This purchase consists of 1,320 ca employees a two-day supply of fo Every meal includes an entrée with condiment, utensil and a towelette Portable On-Demand Storage (PC Sam Houston Parkway East, Hou temperature of 80 degrees or less Buyer: Sandy Yen PR# 10084638	bugh the Cooperative Pur 2008, in the total amount to issue a purchase orde both classified and civilian e disaster that requires mo ases (15,840 meals) of foc od. Each case contains the aself-heating unit, side both classified and civilian the MREs will be store DDS) company located a uston, Texas. The POD	rchasing Pro of \$65,212.73 r to the GSA n employees obilization or od which will I 12 meals (tw dishes, bever ed in a climat t 18804 Ken S will mainta	gram under 3 for the House of the House extended sh be used to per to each of the rage mix (bo the controlled swick, Hum	the Local Pr uston Police AmeriQual ton Police De ifts. rovide 7,200 re six different ttled water no warehouse ble, Texas a	reparedness Department Group LLC. epartment in Department nt varieties). ot included), operated by and 3710 S.
	Acquisition Act, signed June 26, 2 and that authorization be given to These MREs will be distributed to the event of a natural or man-made This purchase consists of 1,320 ca employees a two-day supply of fo Every meal includes an entrée with condiment, utensil and a towelette Portable On-Demand Storage (PC Sam Houston Parkway East, Hou temperature of 80 degrees or less Buyer: Sandy Yen PR# 10084638	bugh the Cooperative Pu 2008, in the total amount to issue a purchase orde both classified and civilian e disaster that requires mo ases (15,840 meals) of foc od. Each case contains h.a self-heating unit, side c. The MREs will be store DDS) company located a uston, Texas. The POD to ensure a shelf life of the	rchasing Pro of \$65,212.73 r to the GSA n employees obilization or od which will I 12 meals (tw dishes, bever ed in a climat t 18804 Ken S will mainta ree years.	gram under 3 for the House of the House extended sh be used to per to each of the rage mix (bo the controlled swick, Hum	the Local Pr uston Police AmeriQual ton Police De ifts. rovide 7,200 re six different ttled water no warehouse ble, Texas a	reparedness Department Group LLC. epartment in Department nt varieties). ot included), operated by and 3710 S.
	Acquisition Act, signed June 26, 2 and that authorization be given to These MREs will be distributed to the event of a natural or man-made This purchase consists of 1,320 ca employees a two-day supply of fo Every meal includes an entrée with condiment, utensil and a towelette Portable On-Demand Storage (PC Sam Houston Parkway East, Hou temperature of 80 degrees or less Buyer: Sandy Yen PR# 10084638	bugh the Cooperative Pur 2008, in the total amount to issue a purchase orde both classified and civilian e disaster that requires mo ases (15,840 meals) of foc od. Each case contains the aself-heating unit, side both classified and civilian the MREs will be store DDS) company located a uston, Texas. The POD	rchasing Pro of \$65,212.73 r to the GSA n employees obilization or od which will I 12 meals (tw dishes, bever ed in a climat t 18804 Ken S will mainta ree years.	gram under 3 for the House of the House extended sh be used to per to each of the rage mix (bo the controlled swick, Hum	the Local Pr uston Police AmeriQual ton Police Da ifts. rovide 7,200 re six different ttled water no warehouse ble, Texas a ge of these	reparedness Department Group LLC. epartment in Department nt varieties). ot included), operated by and 3710 S.

	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary RCA# 8360							
	Subject: Formal Bids Received for F	Personal Protective Gear	for Various	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item		
	Departments	4				ingeniaa itemi		
	S44-S23117				111			
						17		
	FROM (Department or other point of o	rigin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	•		
	Calvin D. Wells		51.00	~ 0000				
	City Purchasing Agent	-	July 22	, 2009	AUG 0	5 2009		
1	Administration & Regulatory Affairs	Department	<u> </u>					
×to	DIRECTOR SSIGNATURE	G mental states of the second	Council Distr	ict(s) affected				
V	For additional information contact:	¥		ntification of r	orior authorizi	10		
	1	Phone: (713) 247-8793	Council Actio			15		
		Phone: (832) 393-8742						
	<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary)							
	Approve an award to Morning Pride	MFG dba Honeywell Fire	st Responde	r Products o	n its low bid r	neeting		
	specifications and sole bid in an an departments.	nount not to exceed \$2,80	1,947.00 for	personal pro	otective gear	for various		
	departments.							
					Finance Budg	et		
	Estimated Spending Authority: \$2,3	801,947.00						
	\$2,712,047.00 - General Fund (100	$\gamma \alpha \lambda$						
	\$ 89,900.00 - HAS-AIF Capital (
		Juliay (0012)						
	\$2,801,947.00							
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:							
	The City Purchasing Agent recom	mends that City Council	approve an	award to N	Norning Pride	e MFG dba		
	Honeywell First Responder Produc	ts on its low bid meeting	specification	ns and sole	bid in an am	nount not to		
	exceed \$2,801,947.00 for personal	protective gear for the F	ire Departme	ent and the	Houston Airp	ort System.		
	It is further requested that authorize award consists of various price list	s for personal protective	urchases, as	fightors stat	r a 60-month	term. Inis		
	Hobby Airport and George Bush Int	ercontinental Airport Th	e price lists in	ngniers star	are not limiter	to bunker		
	gloves with Kevlar® and elk skin,	aluminized gloves, face	shields, face	shield brac	ket kits, and	16" pull-on		
	ARFF proximity rubber boots.	0	,			ie pan on		
	This is a price list solicitation. The	best discount which dete	ermines the I	ow bid for a	price list is t	he best bid		
	received for quantities of high-use i	tems selected as sample	pricing item	s based on	the current n	eeds of the		
	Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period							
	based on the low bid submitted for t	he representative sample	expenditures	projected o	ver the 60-m	onth period		
	based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.							
	This project was advertised in acco	rdance with the State of ⁻	Texas Bid lav	vs. Twenty-	one prospect	tive bidders		
	downloaded the solicitation docume	ent from SPD's e-bidding	website and	two bids w	ere received	as outlined		
	below:							
	COMPANY				^			
	1. Lion Apparel	SAMPLE PR \$ 64,11 (P			() pecifications)			
	2. Morning Pride MFG dba Honey	well First \$1,491.99		NOT MEEL S	pecilications)			
	Responder Products							
_	Group III is not being awarded and w	vill be re-bid.						
\downarrow								
'	Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHOR	ZATION	01 1 1				
		Other Authorization:		Other Authori	zation:			

dat

energian construction and a second		r	
Date:	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Personal Protective Gear for	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
7/22/2009	Various Departments	Initials	U
	S44-S23117	JT	

Buyer: John Tatman

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2010	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fire	\$542,409.40	\$2,169,637.60	\$2,712,047.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 71,900.00	\$ 89.900.00
Total	\$560,409.40	\$2,241,537.60	\$2,801,947.00

			Ì					
L	Сіт	'Y OF	Hous	TON			Interoffi	ice
			ulatory Affairs asing Divisior		ent		Corresponden	ce
	in M. Colema stant Purchas	,				From:	John G. Tatman	
						Date:	August 8, 2008	
						Subject:	MWBE Participatio	on Form
I am requestir	ng a <u>waiver</u> of	the MWBE	Goal:	Yes 🔀	No 🗌	Type of Sol	licitation: Bid 🔀	Proposal
I am <u>requesti</u>	ing a MWBE (goal below 1	1% (To be com	pleted by SPI	D, and prior	r to advertisement	t): Yes 🗌 No 🖂	N/A
I am request	ting a <u>revisio</u>	n of the MV	VBE Goal:	Yes 🗌	No 🔀	Original Goal	I: N/A New G	oal: N/A
If requesting	g a revision,	how many s	solicitations v	vere receiv	ed: 0			<u>,,,</u>
Solicitation 1	Number:	S44-S229	978		E	Estimated Dolla	ar Amount: \$1	1,368,125.18
Anticipated .	Advertiseme	nt Date:	9/3/2008		S	olicitation Du	e Date: 9/18/2008	3
Goal On Las	st Contract:	0			V	Vas Goal met:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	
If goal was n	10t met, what	did the ver	dor achieve:	0				
Name and In Personal Pr			e Department					

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement): (To be completed by SPD)

This solicitication is for personal protective gear for use by the fire department. History has shown this equipment will be direct shipped to the City by the manufacturer. There is no potential for M/WBE participation.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director *Affirmative Action

Division Manager

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M. Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

Richard

AUG 1 9 2008

Mana no ribe

REVISED: 03/20/2008

	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION		RCA	# 8271
				Agenda Item	
Replacement Parts and Repa	air Services for Various Depart	ments	4		ingeneu nen
S36-S23219					1
					15
FROM (Department or other point	nt of origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	1 / 2
Calvin D. Wells		Grigmation	Jace	-	
City Purchasing Agent		July 22	2. 2009	AUG 0	5 2009
Administration & Regulatory A	Affairs Department		,		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	1 0 0	Council Distr	ict(s) affected	1	
Inthum DN	Nelly -	All	()		
For additional information contac	ct:	Date and Ide	ntification of p	orior authorizin	ng
Harry Hayes	Phone: (713) 837-9103	Council Actio	on:		-
Desiree Heath	Phone: (832) 393-8742				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa	ary)				
Approve an award to Rush Tr	ruck Centers of Texas, LP dba	Rush Truck (Center, Hous	ton on its low	v bid in an
amount not to exceed \$604,6	71.00 for automotive, Caterpill	ar diesel repla	acement par	ts and repair	services for
various departments.					
				Finance Budg	ret
Estimated Spending Authority	/: \$604,671.00				,
· · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
\$485,416.00 General Fund (
\$119,255.00 Fleet Managem	ent Fund (1005)				
\$604,671.00 Total					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The City Purchasing Agent re	commends that City Council a	pprove an aw	ard to Rush	Truck Cente	re of Toyae
					13 01 16743
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H	Houston on its low bid in an a	mount not to	exceed \$60	4,671.00 for	automotive,
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H	Houston on its low bid in an a	mount not to	exceed \$60	4,671.00 for	automotive,
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen	Houston on its low bid in an ai t parts and repair services for	mount not to various depa	exceed \$60 artments. It	4,671.00 for is further rec	automotive, quested that
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace	Houston on its low bid in an a t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injed	4,671.00 for is further req ard consists o ctor pumps,	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals,	Houston on its low bid in an au t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injec arts will be u	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals,	Houston on its low bid in an au t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injec arts will be u	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P	automotive quested that of a price list solenoid oi ublic Works
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec	Houston on its low bid in an ail t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim placement pa anagement E	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injed arts will be u Departments	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use	Houston on its low bid in an au t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim placement pa anagement E citywide. Thi	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injed arts will be u Departments is award als	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Reo Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those ser	Houston on its low bid in an ail t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim placement pa anagement E citywide. Thi d by City main	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injec arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel.	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those ser This is a price list solicitation.	Houston on its low bid in an ail t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed . The best discount which det	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim placement pa anagement E citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injec arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel.	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Reo Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high	Houston on its low bid in an an t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed . The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim placement pa anagement E citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injec arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid beeds of the
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for	Houston on its low bid in an an it parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed . The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does	mount not to various depa 60-month ter but is not lim placement pa anagement E citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represen	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total a	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid leeds of the purchased:
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those ser This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend	Houston on its low bid in an ail t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed . The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim placement pa anagement E citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the le pricing item not represen expenditures	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total a	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid leeds of the purchased:
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those ser This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend	Houston on its low bid in an an it parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed . The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim placement pa anagement E citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the le pricing item not represen expenditures	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total a	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be	automotive quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid leeds of the purchased:
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte	Houston on its low bid in an air t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does lation is for the total estimated of for the representative sample	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim placement pa anagement D citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represen expenditures es.	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total a s projected o	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m	automotive quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid peeds of the purchased; onth period
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised	Houston on its low bid in an an it parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed . The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated ad for the representative sample in accordance with the requir	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement D citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represent expenditures es.	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total at s projected of ne State of	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists o ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la	automotive quested tha of a price lis solenoid oi ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bio peeds of the purchased onth perioc
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those ser This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download	Houston on its low bid in an an it parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed . The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated d for the representative sample in accordance with the requir led the solicitation document f	mount not to various depa 60-month ter out is not lim placement pa anagement I citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represen expenditures es. rements of th rom SPD's e	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total and s projected of -bidding web	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid lat psite, and two	automotive quested that of a price lis solenoid oi ublic Works and repai \$98,500.00 the best bio peeds of the purchased onth perioc
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co	Houston on its low bid in an ail t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed . The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated ad for the representative sample in accordance with the requir ded the solicitation document f mpetition for this commodity of	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement I citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the rom SPD's e- due to the fac	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total arts projected of bidding web at that there	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la psite, and two are a limited	automotive quested tha of a price lis solenoid oi ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bio peeds of the purchased onth period ws. Three o bids were number of
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co authorized distributors of Ca	Houston on its low bid in an ail t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated of for the representative sample in accordance with the requir led the solicitation document f mpetition for this commodity of terpillar diesel replacement p	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement I citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the rom SPD's e- due to the fac	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total arts projected of bidding web at that there	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la psite, and two are a limited	automotive quested that of a price list solenoid oi ublic Works and repain \$98,500.00 the best bid peeds of the purchased; onth period ws. Three o bids were number of
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co authorized distributors of Ca	Houston on its low bid in an ail t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated of for the representative sample in accordance with the requir led the solicitation document f mpetition for this commodity of terpillar diesel replacement p	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement I citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the rom SPD's e- due to the fac	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total arts projected of bidding web at that there	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la psite, and two are a limited	automotive quested that of a price list solenoid oi ublic Works and repain \$98,500.00 the best bid peeds of the purchased; onth period ws. Three o bids were number of
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those ser This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co authorized distributors of Cat Houston area and the surroun	Houston on its low bid in an ail t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det h-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated ad for the representative sample in accordance with the requir ded the solicitation document f mpetition for this commodity of terpillar diesel replacement p ding counties.	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement I citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the I e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the rom SPD's e- due to the fac arts and repa	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total all s projected of bidding web at that there air service p	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la pointe, and two are a limited providers in	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid peeds of the purchased; onth period ws. Three b bids were number of
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those ser This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co authorized distributors of Cat Houston area and the surroun	Houston on its low bid in an air t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det nuse items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated ad for the representative sample in accordance with the requir ded the solicitation document f mpetition for this commodity of terpillar diesel replacement p ding counties.	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement I citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the I e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the rom SPD's e- lue to the fac arts and repa	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total a s projected of bidding web at that there air service p	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la pointe, and two are a limited providers in	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid beeds of the purchased; onth period ws. Three b bids were number of
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those ser This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co authorized distributors of Cat Houston area and the surroun <u>Company</u> 1. Rush Truck Centers of	Houston on its low bid in an ail t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated ad for the representative sample in accordance with the requir ded the solicitation document f mpetition for this commodity of terpillar diesel replacement p ding counties. <u>Sample Pricin</u> of Texas, LP	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement I citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the I e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the rom SPD's e- due to the fac arts and repa	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, inject arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total a s projected of bidding web at that there air service p	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la pointe, and two are a limited providers in	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid beeds of the purchased; onth period ws. Three b bids were number of
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co authorized distributors of Ca Houston area and the surroun Company 1. Rush Truck Centers of dba Rush Truck Centers of	Houston on its low bid in an air t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated of for the representative sample in accordance with the requir ded the solicitation document f mpetition for this commodity of terpillar diesel replacement p ding counties. <u>Sample Pricin</u> of Texas, LP ter, Houston	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement D citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the from SPD's e- due to the fac arts and repa ng/Labor Con \$2,657	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injec- arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total al s projected of bidding web at that there air service p mponent To .80	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la pointe, and two are a limited providers in	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid beeds of the purchased; onth period ws. Three b bids were number of
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those ser This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommence based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co authorized distributors of Cat Houston area and the surroun <u>Company</u> 1. Rush Truck Centers of	Houston on its low bid in an air t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated of for the representative sample in accordance with the requir ded the solicitation document f mpetition for this commodity of terpillar diesel replacement p ding counties. <u>Sample Pricin</u> of Texas, LP ter, Houston	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement I citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the I e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the rom SPD's e- lue to the fac arts and repa	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injec- arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total al s projected of bidding web at that there air service p mponent To .80	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la pointe, and two are a limited providers in	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid beeds of the purchased; onth period ws. Three b bids were number of
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co authorized distributors of Ca Houston area and the surroun Company 1. Rush Truck Centers of dba Rush Truck Centers of	Houston on its low bid in an an t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re- creation, and Solid Waste Ma- ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated ad for the representative sample in accordance with the required the solicitation document for mpetition for this commodity of terpillar diesel replacement p ding counties. <u>Sample Pricing</u> for Texas, LP ter, Houston Ford	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement D citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the from SPD's e- due to the fac arts and repa hg/Labor Con \$2,657 \$3,188	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injec- arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total al s projected of bidding web at that there air service p mponent To .80	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la pointe, and two are a limited providers in	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid beeds of the purchased; onth period ws. Three b bids were number of
LP dba Rush Truck Center, H Caterpillar diesel replacemen authorization be given to mak for Caterpillar diesel replace valves, turbo chargers, seals, & Engineering, Parks & Rec Caterpillar diesel engines use labor component for those sei This is a price list solicitation. received for quantities of high Department. The bid total for rather, this award recommend based on the low bid submitte This project was advertised prospective bidders download received. There is limited co authorized distributors of Ca Houston area and the surroun Company 1. Rush Truck Centers of dba Rush Truck Centers of	Houston on its low bid in an air t parts and repair services for e purchases, as needed, for a ment parts; which includes, b gaskets, and belts. These re creation, and Solid Waste Ma ed in vehicles and equipment rvices that cannot be performed. The best discount which det n-use items selected as sample or sample pricing items does dation is for the total estimated of for the representative sample in accordance with the requir ded the solicitation document f mpetition for this commodity of terpillar diesel replacement p ding counties. <u>Sample Pricin</u> of Texas, LP ter, Houston	mount not to various depa 60-month ter put is not lim placement pa anagement D citywide. Thi d by City main ermines the l e pricing item not represent expenditures es. rements of the from SPD's e- due to the fac arts and repa hg/Labor Con \$2,657 \$3,188	exceed \$60 artments. It m. This awa ited to, injec- arts will be u Departments is award als ntenance pe low bid for a is based on t the total al s projected of bidding web at that there air service p mponent To .80	4,671.00 for is further rec ard consists of ctor pumps, sed by the P to maintain o includes a rsonnel. price list is t the current n mount to be over the 60-m Texas bid la posite, and two are a limited providers in	automotive, quested that of a price list solenoid oil ublic Works and repair \$98,500.00 the best bid beeds of the purchased; onth period ws. Three b bids were number of

17 oeil

	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Automotive, Caterpillar Diesel Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Various Departments S36-S23219	Originator's Initials VK	Page 2 of 2

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

NAME	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR AMOUNT
Dave's Wrecker Service, Inc.	Towing Services	\$66,513.81

Buyer: Valerie Player-Kaufman

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 10	Out Years	Total
Solid Waste Management	\$67,080.00	\$268,336.00	\$335,416.00
Public Works & Engineering	\$23,851.00	\$95,404.00	\$119,255.00
Parks & Recreation	\$16,000.00	\$134,000.00	\$150,000.00
TOTAL	\$106,931.00	\$497,740.00	\$604,671.00

TO: Mayor via City Secretary RCA# 8322 Subject: Formal Bids Received for Polar Solvent/Aqueous Film-Forming Calcopt # 4 Page 1 of 2 Agend Feam for Various Departments Origination Date Agenda Date Calvin D. Wells Origination Date July 22, 2009 AUG 0 5 2005 Calvin D. Wells Council District(s) affected Aug 0 5 2005 Jack Williams Council District(s) affected Aug 0 5 2005 Jack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793 Date and Identification of prior authorizing Pack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793 Date and Identification of prior authorizing Pack Williams Phone: (832) 393-8742 Date and Identification of prior authorizing RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Phone: (832) 393-8742 Finance Budget Estimated Spending Authority: \$619,726.25 Finance Budget S445,820.00 S445,820.00 General Fund (1000) \$73.906.25 Finance Budget S445,820.00 General Fund (2001) \$619,726.25 S4545,820.00 S450,920.00 General Fund (2001) \$619,726.25 S454,820.00 S451,920.01 General Fund (2001) \$619,726.25 General Fund (8001)	TO: Mayor via City Secretary		FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			
Foam for Various Departments 4 FROM (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date Calvin D. Wells July 22, 2009 City Purchasing Agent Aut of 5 2009 Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department July 22, 2009 DiRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District(s) affected Por additional information contact: Date and Identification of prior authorizing Jack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793 Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742 EECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Date and Identification of prior authorizing Approve an award to Chemquard on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various departments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$619,726.25 S545,820.00 - General Fund (1000) \$619,726,25 S649,726,25 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Chemguard on its sole to an amount not to exceed \$619,726,25 for polar active/aqueous film-forming foam and other alcohol concentrates that will be used by the Houston Airport System's emergency response teams and bepartment's freighters to extinguish combustible and explosive liquid fires, and control the releas fammable vapors and other flammable sources of ignition citywide. This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. T prospective bidders d			A average Eller I		0.1		
Cakim D. Wells July 22, 2009 AUG 0 5 2009 City Purchasing Agent July 22, 2009 AUG 0 5 2009 DBLCTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District(s) affected All Por additional Information contact: All Date and Identification of prior authorizing Desiree Heath Phone: (713) 247-8793 Date and Identification of prior authorizing Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742 Council Action: RECOMMENDATION: (Sommary) Approve an award to Chemguard on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various departments. Finance Budget Estimated Spending Authority: \$619,726.25 Finance Budget \$619,726.25 Finance Budget SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Chemguard on its sole to an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam and other alcohol concentrates that will be used by the Houston Airport System's emergency response teams and bepartment's functional authorization be give to make purchases, as needed for a 60-month term. award consists of approximately 41,825 gallons of 6% aqueous film-forming foam for various department is furfighters to exinguish combustible and explosive liquid fires, and control ther alcohol concentrates that will be used by the Houston Airport System's emergency response teams and topartments firefighters to exinguish combustible and explosive liquid fires, and co	Foam for Various Depart	ments	Aqueous riim-i	-orming		Page 1 of 2	Agend
City Purchasing Agent July 22, 2009 AUG 0 5 2009 Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department District(s) affected District(s) affected All Council District(s) affected Por additional information contact: Date and Identification of prior authorizing Desiree Heath Phone: (713) 247-8793 Date and Identification of prior authorizing Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742 Council Action: RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Chernguard on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various departments. Finance Budget Estimated Spending Authority: \$619,726.25 \$545,820.00 - General Fund (1000) \$73,906.25 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) \$619,726.25 \$545,820.00 - General Fund (1000) \$73,906.25 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) \$619,726.25 \$545,820.00 - General Fund (1000) \$73,906.25 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) \$619,726.25 \$545,820.00 - General Fund (18001) \$619,726.25 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The city Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Chemguard on its sole to an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam and other alcohol concentrates that will be used by the Houston Airport System's emergency response teams and Departments firefighters to extinguish combustible and explosive liquid fires, and control the	FROM (Department or othe	r point of origin):	Or	igination I	Date	Agenda Date	: :
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District(s) affected All Pror additional information contact: Jack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793 Phone: (832) 393-8742 Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Chemguard on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various departments. Finance Budget Estimated Spending Authority: \$619,726.25 Finance Budget \$545,820.00 - General Fund (1000) \$73,906.25 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) \$619,726.25 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Chemguard on its sole to an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various department is further requested that authorization be give to make purchases, as needed for a 60-month term. award consists of approximately 41,825 gallons of 6% aqueous film-forming foam and other alcohol concentrates that will be used by the Houston Airport System's emergency response teams and Department's firefighters to extinguish combustible and explosive liquid fires, and control the release flammable vapors and other flammable sources of ignition citywide. This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. T prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid received. Polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam is a specialized commodity with limited manufact nationwide. Chemguard is the manufacturer and distributor of their aqueous film-forming foam. </td <td>City Purchasing Agent</td> <td>orv Affairs Department</td> <th></th> <td>July 22</td> <td>, 2009</td> <td>AUG 0</td> <td>5 2009</td>	City Purchasing Agent	orv Affairs Department		July 22	, 2009	AUG 0	5 2009
Bor additional information contact: Jack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793 Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Phone: (832) 393-8742 Council Action: Approve an award to Chemguard on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various departments. Finance Budget Estimated Spending Authority: \$619,726.25 Finance Budget \$545,820.00 - General Fund (1000) \$ 73,906.25 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) \$619,726.25 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Chemguard on its sole to an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various department is further requested that authorization be give to make purchases, as needed for a 60-month term. award consists of approximately 41,825 gallons of 6% aqueous film-forming foam and other alcohol concentrates that will be used by the Houston Airport System's emergency response teams and pepartment's firefighters to extinguish combustible and explosive liquid fires, and control the releas fammable vapors and other filammable sources of ignition citywide. This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. T prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid received. Polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam. Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 9 are not being awarded and will be purchased on an as needed basis. <td>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</td> <td>whee</td> <th></th> <td></td> <td>ict(s) affected</td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	whee			ict(s) affected	1	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Chemguard on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various departments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$619,726.25 \$545,820.00 - General Fund (1000) \$ 73,906.25 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) \$619,726.25 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Chemguard on its sole to an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various department is further requested that authorization be give to make purchases, as needed for a 60-month term. award consists of approximately 41,825 gallons of 6% aqueous film-forming foam and other alcohol concentrates that will be used by the Houston Airport System's emergency response teams and Department's firefighters to extinguish combustible and explosive liquid fires, and control the release flammable vapors and other flammable sources of ignition citywide. This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. T prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid received. Polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam is a specialized commodity with limited manufacture nationwide. Chemguard is the manufacturer and distributor of their aqueous film-forming foam. Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 9 are not being awarded and will be purchased on an as needed basis. MWBE Subcontracting: This bid was issued with a 6% goal for MWBE participation. Chemguard has designated the below na company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:	For additional information c Jack Williams	Phone: (713) 24	47-8793 Co			prior authorizi	ng
Estimated Spending Authority: \$619,726.25 \$545,820.00 - General Fund (1000) \$73,906.25 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) \$619,726.25 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Chemguard on its sole to an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various department is further requested that authorization be give to make purchases, as needed for a 60-month term. award consists of approximately 41,825 gallons of 6% aqueous film-forming foam and other alcohol-concentrates that will be used by the Houston Airport System's emergency response teams and Department's firefighters to extinguish combustible and explosive liquid fires, and control the releas flammable vapors and other flammable sources of ignition citywide. This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. T prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid received. Polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam is a specialized commodity with limited manufactur autonwide. Chemguard is the manufacturer and distributor of their aqueous film-forming foam. Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 9 are not being awarded and will be purchased on an as needed basis. MWBE Subcontracting: This bid was issued with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. Chemguard has designated the below na company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor: Name B.E. Delivery Service, Inc. DBA Bobtail Express Type of Work Amount S37,183.58 Buyer: John Tatman	Approve an award to Che solvent/aqueous film-form	emguard on its sole bid i ning foam for various de	in an amount n partments.	ot to exce	ed \$619,726	6.25 for polar	
\$ 73,906.25 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) \$\$619,726.25 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Chemguard on its sole to an amount not to exceed \$619,726.25 for polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam for various department is further requested that authorization be give to make purchases, as needed for a 60-month term. award consists of approximately 41,825 gallons of 6% aqueous film-forming foam and other alcohol concentrates that will be used by the Houston Airport System's emergency response teams and Department's firefighters to extinguish combustible and explosive liquid fires, and control the release flammable vapors and other flammable sources of ignition citywide. This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. T prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid received. Polar solvent/aqueous film-forming foam is a specialized commodity with limited manufacture nationwide. Chemguard is the manufacturer and distributor of their aqueous film-forming foam. Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 9 are not being awarded and will be purchased on an as needed basis. MWBE Subcontracting: This bid was issued with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. Chemguard has designated the below na company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor: Name B.E. Delivery Service, Inc. DBA Bobtail Express Type of Work Amount Delivery \$37,183.58 Buyer: John Tatman	Estimated Spending Auth	ority: \$619,726.25				Finance Budg	get
nationwide. Chemguard is the manufacturer and distributor of their aqueous film—forming foam. Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 9 are not being awarded and will be purchased on an as needed basis. <u>M/WBE Subcontracting</u> : This bid was issued with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. Chemguard has designated the below na company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor: <u>Name</u> <u>Type of Work</u> B.E. Delivery Service, Inc. DBA Bobtail Express Delivery Buyer: John Tatman					ward to Cha	mayord on it	
M/WBE Subcontracting: This bid was issued with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. Chemguard has designated the below na company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor: Name Type of Work Amount B.E. Delivery Service, Inc. DBA Bobtail Express Type of Work Amount Buyer: John Tatman \$37,183.58	The City Purchasing Age an amount not to exceed is further requested that award consists of approx concentrates that will be Department's firefighters flammable vapors and oth This project was advertis prospective bidders down	nt recommends that Cit \$619,726.25 for polar so authorization be give to ximately 41,825 gallons be used by the Housto to extinguish combust her flammable sources co sed in accordance with hloaded the solicitation	olvent/aqueous to make purch s of 6% aqueo on Airport Syst tible and explo of ignition citywi the requireme document fror	s film-form ases, as bus film-fo tem's em osive liqui de. ents of th n SPD's	ing foam for needed for orming foam ergency res id fires, and he State of e-bidding w	r various dep a 60-month and other a sponse team d control the Texas bid la ebsite and o	artment term. alcohol- as and releas ws. T one bid
B.E. Delivery Service, Inc. DBA Bobtail Express Delivery \$37,183.58 Buyer: John Tatman REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	The City Purchasing Age an amount not to exceed is further requested that award consists of approx concentrates that will be Department's firefighters flammable vapors and oth This project was advertis prospective bidders down received. Polar solvent/a	nt recommends that Cit \$619,726.25 for polar s authorization be give t ximately 41,825 gallons be used by the Housto to extinguish combust her flammable sources c sed in accordance with hloaded the solicitation aqueous film-forming for	olvent/aqueous to make purch s of 6% aqueo on Airport Syst tible and explo of ignition citywi the requireme document fror oam is a speci	a film-form ases, as bus film-fo tem's em osive liqui de. ents of th n SPD's alized co	ing foam for needed for orming foam ergency res id fires, and he State of e-bidding w mmodity wit	r various dep a 60-month and other a sponse team d control the Texas bid la ebsite and o th limited ma	artmen term. alcohol- ns and releas ws. T one bid
	The City Purchasing Age an amount not to exceed is further requested that award consists of approx concentrates that will be Department's firefighters flammable vapors and oth This project was advertis prospective bidders down received. Polar solvent/a nationwide. Chemguard i Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 9 an <u>M/WBE Subcontracting</u> : This bid was issued with	nt recommends that Cit \$619,726.25 for polar s authorization be give t ximately 41,825 gallons a used by the Housto to extinguish combust her flammable sources of sed in accordance with hloaded the solicitation aqueous film-forming for s the manufacturer and re not being awarded ar	olvent/aqueous to make purch s of 6% aqueo on Airport Syst tible and explo of ignition citywi the requireme document from oam is a speci distributor of the nd will be purch	a film-form ases, as ous film-fo tem's em osive liqui de. ents of th n SPD's alized co heir aqueo ased on a	ing foam for needed for orming foam ergency res d fires, and e State of e-bidding w mmodity with ous film-form an as neede	r various dep a 60-month a and other a sponse team d control the Texas bid la ebsite and o th limited ma ning foam. d basis.	artmen term. alcohol- ns and releas nws. T ne bid anufactu
	The City Purchasing Age an amount not to exceed is further requested that award consists of approx concentrates that will be Department's firefighters flammable vapors and oth This project was advertis prospective bidders down received. Polar solvent/a nationwide. Chemguard i Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 9 an <u>M/WBE Subcontracting</u> : This bid was issued with company as its certified M <u>Name</u> B.E. Delivery Service, Inc.	nt recommends that Cit \$619,726.25 for polar se authorization be give to ximately 41,825 gallons be used by the Housto to extinguish combust her flammable sources of sed in accordance with hloaded the solicitation aqueous film-forming for s the manufacturer and re not being awarded ar a 6% goal for M/WBE p //WBE subcontractor:	olvent/aqueous to make purcha s of 6% aqueo on Airport Syst tible and explo of ignition citywi the requireme document from oam is a speci distributor of the nd will be purch participation. C	s film-form ases, as ous film-fo tem's em osive liqui de. ents of th n SPD's alized co beir aqueo ased on a chemguan	ing foam for needed for orming foam ergency res d fires, and e State of e-bidding w mmodity with ous film-form an as needer rd has designed <u>Amount</u>	r various dep a 60-month a and other a sponse team d control the Texas bid la ebsite and o th limited ma ning foam. d basis.	artmen term. alcohol- ns and releas nws. T ne bid anufactu
	The City Purchasing Age an amount not to exceed is further requested that award consists of approx concentrates that will be Department's firefighters flammable vapors and oth This project was advertis prospective bidders down received. Polar solvent/a nationwide. Chemguard i Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 9 an <u>M/WBE Subcontracting</u> : This bid was issued with company as its certified M <u>Name</u> B.E. Delivery Service, Inc.	nt recommends that Cit \$619,726.25 for polar se authorization be give to ximately 41,825 gallons be used by the Housto to extinguish combust her flammable sources of sed in accordance with hloaded the solicitation aqueous film-forming for s the manufacturer and re not being awarded ar a 6% goal for M/WBE p //WBE subcontractor:	olvent/aqueous to make purcha s of 6% aqueo on Airport Syst tible and explo of ignition citywi the requireme document from oam is a speci distributor of the nd will be purch participation. C	s film-form ases, as ous film-fo tem's em osive liqui de. ents of th n SPD's alized co beir aqueo ased on a chemguan	ing foam for needed for orming foam ergency res d fires, and e State of e-bidding w mmodity with ous film-form an as needer rd has designed <u>Amount</u>	r various dep a 60-month a and other a sponse team d control the Texas bid la ebsite and o th limited ma ning foam. d basis.	artmen term. alcohol- ns and releas nws. T ne bid anufactu

13		

and a line second and the second s			
Date:	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Polar Solvent/Aqueous Film-	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
7/22/2009	Forming Foam for Various Departments	Initials	
	S44-S23165	JT	

DEPARTMENT	FY2010	OUT YEARS	TOTAL			
Fire	\$100,000.00	\$445,820.00	\$545,820.00			
Houston Airport System	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 61,606.25	\$ 73,906.25			
Total	\$112,300.00	\$507,426.25	\$619,726.25			

Estimated Spending Authority

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

			T		T
SUBJECT: An Ordinance Amending Code of the City of Houston, Texas	SUBJECT: An Ordinance Amending Portions of the Construct Code of the City of Houston, Texas		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 7
FROM (Department or other point Department of Public Works and Er		Originati July 15, 2		Agenda AUG	Date 0 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	BCEE	Council [All	District affected:		
For additional information contac Gary Bridges (F) ⁷⁻²²⁻⁰⁹ Phone Building Official	t: : (713) 535-7575	Date and Council a None	identification of p action:	prior autho	orizing
<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Summary) Code and Plumbing Codes.	Approve an ordinance to	amend po	rtions of the Buildir	ng Code, E	Electrical
Amount and Source of Funding:	N/A				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
This ordinance provides a set of clea and improve requirements that we Construction Industry Council and re	re considered overly rea	strictive. Th	hese amendments	Code to ir were rev	ncrease clarity viewed by the
In the plumbing code lint traps for cor was increased to 10 machines. The F the number of machines without a lin laundry.	Public Utilities Division cor	firmed ther	e is no added risk fo	r apartmei	nts to increase
The second modification restores the separating tenant spaces instead of ratings add extra time and costs to p	a two hour fire rating that	was added	l last year by a defir	one hour f nition char	fire rated wall nge. Two hour
The final modification is to clarify the rules for making a change of occupancy to a building. Appendix M of the building code was reformatted and phrases inserted to reduce the potential for ambiguity. The chapter describes exceptions that can be applied to the basic rule that any change in the occupancy of a building must conform to the code requirements for the new occupancy. The exceptions are limited and based on the level of risk for the new occupancy classification. The language has been modified to clarify the limitations.					
					c.
F					
REOU	RED AUTHORIZATION	CLIIC	 C# 20SWB01		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization	1:	
·	Ater.				2
	Andrew F. Icken, Deput Director	у			

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2009-____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PORTIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CODE OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Section 1012 of that volume of the City of Houston Construction

Code known as the City of Houston Plumbing Code, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"1012.0 Commercial and Industrial Laundries. Laundry equipment in commercial and industrial buildings shall discharge into an interceptor having a wire basket or similar device that is removable for cleaning and that will prevent passage into the drainage system of solids one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch (12.7 mm) or larger in maximum dimension, such as string, rags, buttons, or other solid materials detrimental to the public sewerage system. An approved lint interceptor shall be installed for all commercial laundries. See Appendix H, Drawings LT-1, LT-2, and LT-3, for minimum size and construction criteria.

Exceptions:

- 1. A laundry containing no more than 4 automatic clothes washers.
- 2. A laundry in an R-2 Occupancy containing no more than 10 automatic clothes washers.

For other than mechanical lint interceptor properly sized to manufacturers instructions, see Appendix H, Drawings LT-1, LT-2, and LT-3, for minimum size and construction criteria."

Section 2. That the definition of the term "Firewall" in Section 103 of that volume

of the City of Houston Construction Code known as the City of Houston Electrical Code is

hereby amended to read as follows:

"FIREWALL, for the purposes of this code, shall mean a minimum one hour fire barrier as defined in the *Building Code*."

Section 3. That Appendix M of that volume of the City of Houston Construction Code known as the City of Houston Building Code is hereby replaced with Appendix M as set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 4. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 5. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect 30 days after its passage and approval by the Mayor.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2009.
APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2009.

- 2 -

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. Assistant City Attorney YC 6/30/09 Assistant City Attorney Requested by Sheila Blake, Public Works and Engineering, Code Enforcement L.D. File No.

EXHIBIT A

APPENDIX M

MINIMUM PROVISIONS FOR CHANGE OF OCCUPANCY

SECTION M101 GENERAL

M101.1 Change of occupancy. The character of the occupancy of existing buildings and structures may be changed, provided the building or structure meets the requirements of this appendix and the requirements of Appendix L. Except as specifically provided by this appendix the building or structure shall comply with all requirements of this code as for new construction.

Every change of occupancy to one classified in a different group or a different division of the same group shall require a new certificate of occupancy, regardless of whether any alterations to the building are required by this appendix.

If the building or portion thereof does not conform to the requirements of this appendix for the proposed occupancy group or division, the building or portion thereof shall be made to conform to all requirements of this code as for new construction.

M101.2 Special uses or occupancies. Where the character or use of an existing building or part of an existing building is changed to one of the following special use or occupancy categories, the building or structure shall comply with all requirements of this code as for new construction.

- 1. Covered mall buildings.
- 2. Atriums.
- 3. Motor-vehicle-related occupancies.
- 4. Aircraft-related occupancies.
- 5. Motion picture projection rooms.
- 6. Stages and platforms.
- 7. Special amusement buildings.
- 8. Incidental use areas.
- 9. Hazardous materials.
- 10. Underground buildings.

M101.3 Hazard category classification tables. The relative degree of hazard between different occupancy groups or between divisions of the same group is set forth in the hazard category classifications in Tables M103 through M105. An existing building may have its occupancy changed to an occupancy within the same hazard group or to an occupancy in a lesser hazard group without complying with all the provisions of this code regarding Heights and Areas in Table M103, Life Safety and Exits in Table M104, and Exterior Walls and Stairway Enclosures in Table M105.

SECTION M102 STRUCTURAL SAFETY

M102 Vertical loads. Buildings and structures shall comply with the requirements for vertical loads for new construction.

Exceptions:

- 1. Analysis and test methods for evaluation of existing materials may be conducted using the methods specified in the code under which the building was constructed, or other standards as approved by the building official.
- 2. Existing roofs may be retained provided
 - 2.1 Any unsafe or overloaded conditions are corrected; and
 - 2.2 The roof dead load is not increased by use, reroofing or added equipment.

SECTION M103 HEIGHTS AND AREAS

M1 03. 1 Heights and areas of buildings and structures shall meet all the requirements of this code for the new occupancy as for new construction.

Exception: Existing buildings exceeding the maximum allowable heights and areas permitted for new buildings may undergo a change of occupancy if the hazard level of the new occupancy is equal to or less than the existing hazard group as shown in Table M 103.

is a formente, heloffito AND ANLAS		
RELATIVE HAZARD	OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION	
1	H (highest hazard group)	
2	A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, I, R-1, R-2, R-4	
3	E, F-1, S-1, M	
4	B, F-2, S-2, A-5, R-3, U (lowest hazard group)	

TABLE M103 HAZARD CATEGORIES AND CLASSIFICATIONS, HEIGHTS AND AREAS

SECTION M104 LIFE SAFETY AND EXITS

M104.1 General. When a change of occupancy is made to a higher hazard group as shown in Table M104, all elements of the exit system shall comply with all of the requirements of this code as for new construction.

Exception: Existing corridors and stairways meeting all of the requirements of Appendix L may be used.

M104.2 Existing means of egress systems. Existing means of egress systems complying with Appendix L shall be accepted if the occupancy change is to an equal or lesser hazard group when evaluated in accordance with Table M104.

M104.3 Separation of occupancies. When approved by the building official, existing wood lath and plaste in good condition or 1/2-inch-thick (12.7 mm) gypsum wallboard may be accepted where a one-hour fir barrier is required.

M104.4 Vertical shafts.

M104.4.1 Enclosure of shafts. Vertical shafts may be designed to meet either the requirements of atria as required by this code for new construction or the requirements of this section.

M104.4.2 Stairways. Interior stairways shall be enclosed as required by this code for new construction when a change of occupancy is made to a higher hazard group as shown in Table M104.

Exceptions:

- 1. In other than Group I Occupancies, an enclosure will not be required for openings serving only one adjacent floor and not connected with corridors or stairways serving other floors.
- 2. Existing stairways not enclosed need not be enclosed in a continuous vertical shaft if each story is separated from other stories by one-hour fire-resistive construction or approved wired glass set in steel frames and all exit corridors are sprinklered. The openings between the corridor and occupant space shall have at least one sprinkler head above the openings on the tenant side. The sprinkler system may be supplied from the domestic water-supply system, provided the system is of adequate pressure, capacity and sizing for the combined domestic and sprinkler requirements.

M104.4.3 Other vertical shafts. Interior vertical shafts, including, but not limited to, elevator hoistways and service and utility shafts, shall be enclosed with a minimum of one-hour fire-resistive construction.

Exceptions:

- 1. Vertical openings other than stairways need not be enclosed if the entire building is provided with an approved automatic sprinkler system.
- 2. Where one-hour fire-resistive floor construction is required, vertical shafts need not be enclosed when such shafts are blocked at every floor level by the installation of not less than 2 full inches (51 mm) of solid wood or equivalent construction.

M104.4.4 Openings into vertical enclosures. All openings into vertical shafts shall be protected by fire assemblies having a fire-protection rating of not less than one hour and shall be maintained self-closing or shall be automatic closing by actuation of a smoke detector. All other openings shall be fire protected in an approved manner. Existing fusible link-type automatic door-closing devices may be permitted if the fusible link rating does not exceed 135°F (57°C).

	TOATHORE, EN E SAFETT AND EATS
RELATIVE HAZARD	OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION
1	H (highest hazard group)
2	I-2, I-3, I-4
3	A, E, I-1, M, R-1, R-2, R-4
4	B, F-1, R-3, S-1
5	F-2, S-2,
6	U (lowest hazard group)

TABLE M104
HAZARD CATEGORIES AND CLASSIFICATIONS, LIFE SAFETY AND FXITS

SECTION M105 EXTERIOR WALLS AND STAIRWAY ENCLOSURES

M105.1 Fire resistance of walls. Exterior walls shall have fire resistance and opening protection as set forth in this code for new construction. This provision shall not apply to walls at right angles to the property line.

Exceptions:

- 1. Where a fire-resistive rating greater than two hours is required for a building of any type of construction, existing noncombustible exterior walls having a fire-resistive rating equivalent to two hours as determined by Section 720.1 may be accepted, provided:
 - 1.1 The building is classified as Group A, B, F, M or S; and
 - 1.2 The building does not exceed three stories in height.
- 2. Existing exterior walls shall be accepted if the occupancy is changed to a hazard group, which is equal to or less than the existing occupancy as defined in Table M105.

M105.2 Opening protection. Openings in exterior walls shall be protected as required for new construction. When openings in the exterior walls are required to be protected due to distance from the property line, the sum of the area of such openings shall not exceed 50 percent of the total area of the wall in each story.

Exceptions:

- 1. Protected openings shall not be required for Group R-1 occupancies that do not exceed three stories in height and are located not less than 3 feet (914 mm) from the property line.
- 2. Where opening protection is required, an automatic fire-extinguishing system throughout may be substituted for opening protection.
- 3. Opening protection may be omitted when the change of occupancy is to an equal or lower hazard classification in accordance with Table M105.

TABLE M105 HAZARD CATEGORIES AND CLASSIFICATIONS OF EXTERIOR WALLS AND STAIRWAY ENCLOSURES

RELATIVE HAZARD	OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION
1	H (highest hazard group)
2	F-1, M, S-1
3	A, B, E, I, R
4	F-2, S-2, U (lowest hazard group)

2000 Uniform Plumbing Code Revision to the final adopted version, adopted by ordinance

1012.0 Commercial and Industrial Laundries.

Laundry equipment in commercial and industrial buildings that does not have integral strainers shall

discharge into an interceptor having a wire basket or similar device that is removable for cleaning and that will prevent passage into the drainage system of solids one-half (1/2) inch (12.7 mm) or larger in

maximum dimension, such as string, rags, buttons, or other solid materials detrimental to the public

sewerage system. An approved lint interceptor shall be installed for all commercial laundries. See Appendix H, Drawings LT-1, LT-2, and LT-3, for minimum size and construction criteria.

Exceptions: 1. A laundry containing no more than 4 automatic clothes washers. 2. A laundry in an R-2 Occupancy containing no more than 10 automatic clothes washers.

For other than mechanical lint interceptor properly sized to manufacturers instructions, see Appendix H, Drawings LT-1, LT-2, and LT-3, for minimum size and construction criteria.

2008 National Electrical Code Revision to the final adopted version, adopted by ordinance

FIREWALL is, for the purposes of this code, shall mean a minimum two <u>one</u> hour fire barrier as used defined in the *Building Code*.

2003 International Building Code Revision to the final adopted version, adopted by ordinance

APPENDIX M

MINIMUM PROVISIONS FOR CHANGE OF OCCUPANCY

SECTION M101

GENERAL

M101.1 Change of occupancy. The character of the occupancy of existing buildings and structures may be changed, provided the building or structure meets the requirements of this

<u>chapter</u> appendix and the requirements of Appendix L. Except as specifically provided by this appendix the building or structure shall comply with all requirements of this code as for new construction.

Every change of occupancy to one classified in a different group or a different division of the same group shall require a new certificate of occupancy, regardless of whether any alterations to the building are required by this appendix.

If the building or portion thereof does not conform to the requirements of this appendix for the proposed occupancy group or division, the building or portion thereof shall be made to conform to all requirements of this code as for new construction except as specified in this code.

<u>M101.2 Special uses or occupancies.</u> Where the character or use of an existing building or part of an existing building is changed to one of the following special use or occupancy categories, the building or structure shall comply with all requirements of this code as for new construction.

- 1. Covered mall buildings.
- <u>2. Atriums.</u>
- 3. Motor-vehicle-related occupancies.
- 4. Aircraft-related occupancies.
- 5. Motion picture projection rooms.
- 6. Stages and platforms.
- 7. Special amusement buildings.
- 8. Incidental use areas.
- 9. Hazardous materials.
- 10. Underground buildings.

<u>M101.3 Hazard category classification tables.</u> The relative degree of hazard between different occupancy groups or between divisions of the same group is set forth in the hazard category classifications in Tables M103 through M105. An existing building may have its occupancy changed to an occupancy within the same hazard group or to an occupancy in a lesser hazard group without complying with all the provisions of this appendix code regarding Heights and Areas in Table M103, Life Safety in Table M104, and Exterior Walls in Table M105.

SECTION M102 STRUCTURAL SAFETY

M102-1 Vertical loads. Buildings and structures shall comply with the requirements for vertical load for new construction.

Exceptions:

1. Analysis and test methods for evaluation of existing materials may be				
conducted using the methods specified in the code under which the building was				
constructed, or other standards as approved by the building official.				
2. Existing roofs may be retained provided				
2.1 Any unsafe or overloaded conditions are corrected; and				
2.2 The roof dead load is not increased by use, reroofing or added				
equipment.				

M102.2 Wind loads. Buildings shall not be considered as dangerous buildings when subjected to the requirements for new construction.

SECTION M103 HEIGHTS AND AREAS

M103. 1 Heights and areas of buildings and structures shall meet all the requirements of this code for the new occupancy as for new construction.

Exception: Existing buildings exceeding the maximum allowable heights and areas permitted for new buildings may undergo a change of occupancy if the hazard level of the new occupancy is equal to or less than the existing hazard group as shown in Table M 103.

TABLE M102 3

HAZARD CATEGORIES AND CLASSIFICATIONS, HEIGHTS AND AREAS

RELATIVE HAZARD	OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION
1	H (highest hazard group)
2	<u>A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, I, R-1, R-2, R-4</u>
3	<u>E, F-1, S-1, M</u>
4	B, F-2, S-2, A-5, R-3, U (lowest hazard group)

SECTION M104 LIFE SAFETY AND EXITS

(Current Appendix M is deleted and replaced as follows:)

<u>M104.1 General.</u> When a change of occupancy is made to a higher hazard group as shown in Table M104 $\frac{1.3(2)}{1.3(2)}$, all elements of the exit system shall comply with all of the requirements of this code as for new construction.

Exception: Existing corridors and stairways meeting all of the requirements of Appendix L may be used.

<u>M104.2 Existing means of egress systems.</u> Existing means of egress systems complying with Appendix L shall be accepted if the occupancy change is to an equal or lesser hazard group when evaluated in accordance with Table M104.

<u>M104.3 Separation of occupancies.</u> When approved by the building official, existing wood lath and plaster in good condition or 1/2-inch-thick (12.7 mm) gypsum wallboard may be accepted where a one-hour occupancy separation fire barrier is required.

M104.4 Vertical shafts.

M104.4.1 Enclosure of shafts. Vertical shafts may be designed to meet either the requirements of atria as required by this code for new construction or the requirements of this section.

<u>M104.4.2 Stairways.</u> Interior stairways shall be enclosed as required by this code for new construction when a change of occupancy is made to a higher hazard group as shown in Table M104 $\frac{1.3(2)}{1.3(2)}$.

Exceptions:

1. In other than Group I Occupancies, an enclosure will not be required for openings serving only one adjacent floor and not connected with corridors or stairways serving other floors.

2. Existing stairways not enclosed need not be enclosed in a continuous vertical shaft if each story is separated from other stories by one-hour fire-resistive construction or approved wired glass set in steel frames and all exit corridors are sprinklered. The openings between the corridor and occupant space shall have at least one sprinkler head above the openings on the tenant side. The sprinkler system may be supplied from the domestic water-supply system, provided the system is of adequate pressure, capacity and sizing for the combined domestic and sprinkler requirements.

<u>M104.4.3 Other vertical shafts.</u> Interior vertical shafts, including, but not limited to, elevator hoistways and service and utility shafts, shall be enclosed with a minimum of one-hour fire-resistive construction.

<u>Exceptions:</u>

- 1. Vertical openings other than stairways need not be enclosed if the entire building is provided with an approved automatic sprinkler system.
- 2. Where one-hour fire-resistive floor construction is required, vertical shafts need not be enclosed when such shafts are blocked at every floor level by the installation of not less than 2 full inches (51 mm) of solid wood or equivalent construction.

<u>M104.4.4 Openings into vertical enclosures.</u> All openings into vertical shafts shall be protected by fire assemblies having a fire-protection rating of not less than one hour and shall be maintained self-closing or shall be automatic closing by actuation of a smoke detector. All other openings shall be fire protected in an approved manner. Existing fusible link-type automatic doorclosing devices may be permitted if the fusible link rating does not exceed 135°F (57°C).

TABLE M104

HAZARD CATEGORIES AND CLASSIFICATIONS, LIFE SAFETY AND EXITS

RELATIVE HAZARD	OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION
1	H (highest hazard group)
2	<u>I-2, I-3, I-4</u>
3	<u>A, E, I-1, M, R-1, R-2, R-4</u>
4	<u>B, F-1, R-3, S-1</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>F-2, S-2,</u>
<u>6</u>	U (lowest hazard group)

SECTION M105 EXTERIOR WALLS AND STAIRWAY ENCLOSURES

<u>M105 4.1 Fire resistance of walls.</u> Exterior walls shall have fire resistance and opening protection as set forth in this code for new construction. This provision shall not apply to walls at right angles to the property line.

Exceptions:

1. Where a fire-resistive rating greater than two hours is required for a building of any type of construction, existing noncombustible exterior walls having a fireresistive rating equivalent to two hours as determined by Section 720.1 may be accepted, provided:

1.1 The building is classified as Group A, B, F, M or S; and

1.2 The building does not exceed three stories in height.

2. Existing exterior walls shall be accepted if the occupancy is changed to a hazard group, which is equal to or less than the existing occupancy as defined in Table M105 1.3(3).

<u>M105 4.2 Opening protection.</u> Openings in exterior walls shall be protected as required for new construction. When openings in the exterior walls are required to be protected due to distance from the property line, the sum of the area of such openings shall not exceed 50 percent of the total area of the wall in each story.

Exceptions:

- 1. Protected openings shall not be required for Group R-1 occupancies that do not exceed three stories in height and are located not less than 3 feet (914 mm) from the property line.
 - 2. Where opening protection is required, an automatic fire-extinguishing system throughout may be substituted for opening protection.

3. Opening protection may be omitted when the change of occupancy is to an equal or lower hazard classification in accordance with Table M105.

TABLE M105

HAZARD CATEGORIES AND CLASSIFICATIONS OF EXTERIOR WALLS AND STAIRWAY ENCLOSURES

RELATIVE HAZARD

OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION

	1	H (highest hazard group)
	2	<u>F-1, M, S-1</u>
ې.	3	<u>A, B, E, I, R</u>
24	4	F-2, S-2, U (lowest hazard group)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT:	Category	Page	Agenda Item
Revisions to the Master Classification Ordinance for City Employees	# 3	1 of 1	# 18
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date	
Human Resources Department	July 28, 2009	AUG	0 5 2009
b director's signature: & CAI duridge	Council District affec	ted: ALL	
For additional information contact: Candy Clarke Aldridge Phone: (713) 837-9333	Date and identification Council action: Rev. by Ord. 2009-510		
<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary) Approve the proposed revisions to the Master Classification revising three job classifications.	on Ordinance by adding	j two job classi	fications and by
Amount & Source of Funding: None		Budge	t:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		_	
Animal Care Technician 11	ne ordinance. sed Pay Grade		
Chief Veterinarian, DVM 30 At the request of the Health and Human Services Departm reorganization of the Bureau of Animal Regulation and Car humane care for the shelter animals and maintain shelter fa and administer comprehensive health care for shelter anim B. Job Classification Revisions	e (BARC). The Anima acilities. The Chief Vel	I Care Technic	ian will provide
Current Job Title Propos	sed Job Title		
Senior Kennel Attendant Senior	Animal Care Technicia	an	
	Supervisor ation Hearing Officer		
It is recommended to change these job titles to better reflect	t the responsibilities ar	nd nature of the	e job duties.
£			
	ORIZATION	······································	
Finance Director: Other Authorization:		Other Authoriza	ition:

	IICU	09-9	<i>wa</i>
TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTIO		ateau Villa	
SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City o Houston and Sunnyside Place Community Development Corporation, Inc.	of #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Iten #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director	Origination Date	Agenda	
Housing and Community Development Department	7/27/09	AUG	i 0 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District at	fected:	
2 Ref Vill 5	District D		
For additional information contact: Donald H. Sampley Phone: 713-868-8458	Date and identification:	ation of prid	or authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Department recommends approval of an Ordinance authorizin and Sunnyside Place Community Development Corporation, Inc. to apartment complex. Amount of Funding: \$1,200,000	ng an Agreement be o acquire and reha	bilitate a 18	City of Houst 50 unit Budget:
SOURCE OF FUNDING [] General Fund [X] Grant	Fund []	Enterprise	Fund
[] Other (Specify) HOME FUNDS			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
\$1,200,000 0% Performance Based Loan (PBL) from the City of Houston. Sunnyside will then credit facility to Houston Leased Housing Associates I LP (HLHA) for the purchase and rehabilitat Chateau Village Apartments.		adilitation of t	
The City of Houston HOME funds, to Sunnyside, will be a 0% into to be forgiven at the end of the 15 year term so long as t agreement terms and conditions, and the property is in full com collateral, Sunnyside will convey its security interest in the partnership to the City of Houston. The City's Land Use Restric Bank of America's loan on the property.	the Borrower com opliance with HUD Note and Deed o	plies with and City	rm. The PBL the City loa guidelines. A rom the HI b
to be forgiven at the end of the 15 year term so long as t agreement terms and conditions, and the property is in full com collateral, Sunnyside will convey its security interest in the partnership to the City of Houston. The City's Land Use Restric	the Borrower compliance with HUD Note and Deed of tions Agreement (iant Tax Credit F ication price of \$.7 ion loan from Bar	oplies with and City of Trust fr LURA) wil	rm. The PBL the City loa guidelines. A rom the HLH I be superior LC, tax creating in proceed
to be forgiven at the end of the 15 year term so long as t agreement terms and conditions, and the property is in full com collateral, Sunnyside will convey its security interest in the partnership to the City of Houston. The City's Land Use Restric Bank of America's loan on the property. The limited partnership interest in HLHA will be sold to Alli syndicator, for a 99.99% limited partnership interest at the syndi of \$9,694,771. With the pay down of the \$6,000,000 construct	the Borrower compliance with HUD Note and Deed of tions Agreement (iant Tax Credit F ication price of \$.7 ion Ioan from Bar into the project. LLC ownership s <i>i</i> th Sunnyside, wi ncipals of Dominiu \$1,200,000 note fro	iplies with and City of Trust fr LURA) wil fund IV, L 95, resulti ik of Amer structure, H ill be resp im, Paul S	rm. The PBL guidelines. / rom the HLH I be superior LC, tax crea ng in proceed rica, the equi HLHA will ow ponsible for a
to be forgiven at the end of the 15 year term so long as the agreement terms and conditions, and the property is in full come collateral, Sunnyside will convey its security interest in the partnership to the City of Houston. The City's Land Use Restrict Bank of America's loan on the property. The limited partnership interest in HLHA will be sold to Alli syndicator, for a 99.99% limited partnership interest at the syndio of \$9,694,771. With the pay down of the \$6,000,000 construct proceeds from the sale of the limited partnership will be invested Under the proposed Dominium Development and Acquisition, Chateau Village Apartments and Dominium, in partnership we aspects of the development process and management. The print Brachman and Mark Moorehouse will personally guarantee the \$ of Houston, which will be released upon completion and stabilization.	the Borrower compliance with HUD Note and Deed of tions Agreement (iant Tax Credit F ication price of \$.7 ion Ioan from Bar into the project. LLC ownership s vith Sunnyside, with ncipals of Dominiu \$1,200,000 note frontion. ON	iplies with and City of Trust fr LURA) wil (95, resulting tructure, H tructure, H m, Paul S om Sunny:	rm. The PBL the City loa guidelines. A rom the HLH I be superior LC, tax crea ng in proceed rica, the equi HLHA will ow ponsible for a sween, Armar side to the Ci
to be forgiven at the end of the 15 year term so long as the agreement terms and conditions, and the property is in full compared collateral, Sunnyside will convey its security interest in the partnership to the City of Houston. The City's Land Use Restrict Bank of America's loan on the property. The limited partnership interest in HLHA will be sold to Alli syndicator, for a 99.99% limited partnership interest at the syndi of \$9,694,771. With the pay down of the \$6,000,000 construct proceeds from the sale of the limited partnership will be invested Under the proposed Dominium Development and Acquisition, Chateau Village Apartments and Dominium, in partnership we aspects of the development process and management. The print Brachman and Mark Moorehouse will personally guarantee the \$ of Houston, which will be released upon completion and stabilization.	the Borrower compliance with HUD Note and Deed of tions Agreement (iant Tax Credit F ication price of \$.7 ion Ioan from Bar into the project. LLC ownership s vith Sunnyside, with ncipals of Dominiu \$1,200,000 note frontion. ON	iplies with and City of Trust fr LURA) wil fund IV, L 95, resulti ik of Amer structure, H ill be resp im, Paul S	rm. The PBL the City loa guidelines. A rom the HLH I be superior LC, tax crea ng in proceed rica, the equi HLHA will ow ponsible for a sween, Armar side to the Ci

Date 7/27/09	Subject: An Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and Sunnyside Place Community Development	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
	Corporation, Inc.	Pinn :	

Dominium, based in Minneapolis, MN., has been in the real estate business for over thirty-five years and owns or manages more than 17,000 apartment units located in eighteen states. In 2008, the company closed on eighteen site acquisitions, two currently located in Beaumont, Texas, of which nine were acquisition / rehabilitation projects consisting of Section 8 sites.

Chateau Village Apartments, a 150-unit complex on 7.98 acres, is located in South Houston at 3815 West Fugua. The property is a twenty-nine year old property currently operating, and will continue in the future to operate, on a Housing Assistance Program contract for 100% of the units. The overall scope of work for this project will include various site improvements, interior unit and select exterior refurbishments for all 150 units located in the twelve (12) 2-story apartment buildings. In addition to the replacement of roofs, and windows, substantial renovation to the buildings, a playground area, landscape, community center, permanent trash enclosures, walk and drive way improvements will be provided.

The unit mix consists of 48 one-bedroom, 82 two-bedroom, 16 three-bedroom and 4 four-bedroom units. The City will restrict 11 floating HOME assisted units with 8 units restricted to HUD High HOME Rents and 3 units restricted to HUD Low HOME Rents for a period of 15 years. Chateau Village is a project based Section 8 property.

Total Source of Funds:

Bank of America 1 st Lien	2,455,000
M2M 2 nd Lien	2,315,152
M3M 3 rd Lien	1,005,454
City of Houston / PBL	1,200,000
Tax Credit / Equity	9,480,140
Deferred Developer Fee	1,351,680
HUD Funded Reserves	<u>40,000</u>
Total	1,7,847,426
Uses of Funds: Acquisition Hard Costs Soft Costs Operating Reserves Total	 \$ 5,625,000 \$ 37,500 per unit \$ 46.27 per sq. ft. \$ 67.74 per sq. ft. \$ 67.74 per sq. ft. \$ 21,849 per unit \$ 26.96 per sq. ft. \$ 17,847,426 \$ 118,983 per unit \$ 147.61 per sq. ft.

This project is consistent with the City of Houston Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for lowincome families. The Department recommends approval of an agreement between the City of Houston and Sunnyside Place Community Development Corporation, Inc.

RC:DS:LC:db:km

cc: City Secretary Controller's Office Finance Department Legal Department Mayor's Agenda Office

4	Date 7/27/09	Subject: An Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and Sunnyside Place Community Development	•	Page
		Corporation, Inc.	hitidis	<u>2</u> of <u>2</u>

Dominium, based in Minneapolis, MN., has been in the real estate business for over thirty-five years and owns or manages more than 17,000 apartment units located in eighteen states. In 2008, the company closed on eighteen site acquisitions, two currently located in Beaumont, Texas, of which nine were acquisition / rehabilitation projects consisting of Section 8 sites.

Chateau Village Apartments, a 150-unit complex on 7.98 acres, is located in South Houston at 3815 West Fugua. The property is a twenty-nine year old property currently operating, and will continue in the future to operate, on a Housing Assistance Program contract for 100% of the units. The overall scope of work for this project will include various site improvements, interior unit and select exterior refurbishments for all 150 units located in the twelve (12) 2-story apartment buildings. In addition to the replacement of roofs, and windows, substantial renovation to the buildings, a playground area, landscape, community center, permanent trash enclosures, walk and drive way improvements will be provided.

The unit mix consists of 48 one-bedroom, 82 two-bedroom, 16 three-bedroom and 4 four-bedroom units. The City will restrict 11 floating HOME assisted units with 8 units restricted to HUD High HOME Rents and 3 units restricted to HUD Low HOME Rents for a period of 15 years. Chateau Village is a project based Section 8 property.

Total Source of Funds:

Bank of America 1 st Lien M2M 2 nd Lien M3M 3 rd Lien City of Houston / PBL Tax Credit / Equity Deferred Developer Fee HUD Funded Reserves Total	$\begin{array}{c} \$ 2,455,000 \\ 2,315,152 \\ 1,005,454 \\ 1,200,000 \\ 9,480,140 \\ 1,351,680 \\ \underline{40,000} \\ \$ 17,847,426 \end{array}$
Uses of Funds: Acquisition Hard Costs Soft Costs Operating Reserves Total	 \$ 5,625,000 \$ 37,500 per unit 8,234,417 \$ 37,500 per unit 54,896 per unit 3,277,335 \$ 21,849 per unit <u>710,674</u> \$ 46.27 per sq. ft. 67.74 per sq. ft. 26.96 per sq. ft. 26.96 per sq. ft. 5.84 per sq. ft. \$ 17,847,426 \$ 118,983 per unit \$ 147.61 per sq. ft.

This project is consistent with the City of Houston Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for lowincome families. The Department recommends approval of an agreement between the City of Houston and Sunnyside Place Community Development Corporation, Inc.

RC:DS:LC:db:km

cc: City Secretary Controller's Office Finance Department Legal Department Mayor's Agenda Office

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

HCD09	-5	7
-------	----	---

	09- W Leo Daniels				
SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to a G Agreement between the City of Houston and W. Leo Daniels Tower		Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 20		
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director	Origination Date:	200			
Housing and Community Development Department	7/09/09 AUG 0 5 2009				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: District "H"				
For additional information contact: Donald H. Sample Phone: 713-868-8458	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 12/19/07, 2007-1461 5/13/09, 2009-0421				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) / M The Housing and Community Development Department recomme Second Amendment to a Grant Agreement between the City of H revise the sourcing of funds, and extend the period of time to comm Leo Daniels Towers.	Houston and W. I	_eo Daniel	s Towers, Inc. to		
Amount of Funding: No Additional Funds		Finance	Department:		
Source of Funding: \$785,469 CDBG Fund and \$100,531 HOME Investment Partnership Fund SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
W. Leo Daniels Towers is an existing thirty year old, eight-story, 100-unit apartment facility located in District "H" at 8826 Harrell Street, and provides housing for seniors over the age of 65 as well as disabled persons. W. Leo Daniels Towers, Inc. is a non-profit, 501C(3) corporation.					
On December 19, 2007 City Council approved an ordinance autho Houston and W. Leo Daniels Towers, Inc. to provide \$886,000 (HOME Investment Partnership Funds) to assist in the refinancing ar	\$538,185.60 CDB	G Funds,	and \$347,814.40		
On May 13, 2009 City Council approved an ordinance to amend Houston and W. Leo Daniels Towers, Inc. to revise the sourcing of f time to commence and complete the rehabilitation of the W. Leo Da	funds, scope of wo				
Greystone Servicing Corporation, Inc. (Greystone), the primary lender, approved the refinancing of an existing Direct Loan from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") under Section 202, and a Flexible Subsidy Loan in the amount of \$2,190,000. The new \$2,190,000 loan is insured by HUD under Section 223(f).					
The closing of the City Grant and Greystone 223(f) loan was de waiting approval of the subordination request from HUD for the City Greystone loan refinance closed on August 27, 2008 with the City f two weeks later, W. Leo Daniels Towers was damaged by hurricar facility for 30 days. Insurance claims have now been settled and bo	's Land Use Resti funding \$100,531 i ne IKE, resulting ir	rictions. Th n soft cost n evacuatio	ne City Grant and s. Approximately on of the 100-unit		
The total grant amount has not changed however the sourcing of th cost guidelines. The new sourcing will be \$785,469 CDBG Funds, Funds.					
F&A Director:		Authorizati	on:		
ff					

Date	Subject: An Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to a	Originator's	Page
07/09/09	Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and W. Leo	Initig s//	<u>2 of 2</u>
	Daniels Towers, Inc.	Initials	

Approval is requested to revise the sourcing of funds, and extend the period of time to commence and complete the rehabilitation of the W. Leo Daniels Towers. Commencement of the rehabilitation work to begin within sixty (60) days of the amended countersignature date and shall complete the work on or before the expiration of twelve (12) months following the commencement of the work.

The City LURA provides for the restriction of fifty-one (51%) percent of the 100 units (51 units) as Affordable Floating Units for a period of fifteen (15) years. The mix of the 51 units will be as follows: Twenty-nine (29) units for families whose annual income does not exceed 60% of AMI, and twenty-two (22) units for families whose annual income does not exceed 50% of AMI.

A Grant Disbursement and Subordination Agreement was entered into August 27, 2008, by and among W. Leo Daniels Towers, Inc., the City of Houston, Greystone Servicing Corporation, Inc. and the U.S. Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). As required under the agreement, any amendment to the City Grant Documents shall be subject to prior HUD approval. The proposed revisions have been approved by HUD.

Terms of the City's Grant:

- a. Amount: \$886,000
- b. Term is concurrent with the term of the affordability period of fifteen (15) years;
- c. The Grant is provided with no obligation for repayment provided the owner fully and timely complies with all of its obligations under the grant documents and;
- d. The Grant does not bear interest.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and W. Leo Daniels Towers, Inc.

The project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income persons. The City's participation in the project will contribute to the goal of increasing the number of affordable rental housing units for seniors.

City Council approval is recommended.

RSC:DHS:LIC:JAR

cc: Finance and Administration Legal Department City Secretary Mayor's Office

J.).	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	ACTION		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA #
SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance Operating Budget and FY2010-FY20 Square Redevelopment Authority (Ta Number Three).	014 CIP for Main Street / Market ax Increment Reinvestment Zone	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other point Michelle Mitchell, Director Finance Department	of origin):	Origination D July 24, 2009	ate	Agenda Date AUG 0 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Mutuelle Mite For additional information contact	hell	Council Distr I		:
Julia Gee Andrea Roberts	Phone: (713) 837-7828 Phone: (713) 837-9076	Date and ider Council Actio Ord. 2009-018	n:	prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approves an ordinance t for Main Street / Market Square Rede	recomment Authority (Tax incremen	IP Budget and the Reinvestment	ne Fiscal Yea Zone Numbe	ar 2010 Operating Budget r Three).
Amount of Funding: No Funding	Required		Finance Bu	ıdget:
	General Fund [] Grant Fun	d []En	terprise Fun	d
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	Other (Specify)			
 The 2010 – 2014 CIP for I expenditures include paym project, historic preservation The FY10 Operating Budg Authority has one full-tim redevelopment activities of accounting and audits) are redevelopment activities. amendments. Adjustments require City Council approval 	r FY10 \$19,683,289, which inclusts. Main Street / Market Square Reports to the developer of the Pann, workforce housing, and improget includes \$341,891 for admine employee and shares states the Zone. Administration and budgeted to remain in line with The Redevelopment Authority to the Project Costs in the budgeted to the project Costs in the project Costs proje	udes \$3,895,73 edevelopment A avilions, suppo vements to par ninistration and ff with other d overhead cos th equivalent C y must advise dget of the les	30 for requir Authority tota rt for the Ju ks and stree l overhead. co-located sts (staff, bo ity costs fo	als \$15,190,000. The ulia Ideson renovation ets downtown. The Redevelopment entities to manage pard insurance, legal, r a Zone undertaking
Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY10 Op cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Directo Anna Russell, City Secretary	r Deborah McAbee Ser	nior Assistant C rney	ity Attorney	
Finance Director:				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Other Authorization:	Other A	uthorizatio	n:
Finance 08/29/08		L		

Finance 08/29/08

	CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE		Fund Summary Fund Name: TIRZ: Fund Number:	Main Street Market Square Redev 03	elopment Authority
Р	Base Year:	Created in 1995	5, expanded in 19	98, and 2005	
R	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	215,947,300		
0	Projected Taxable Value (TY2009): Current Taxable Value (TY2008):	\$	1,424,520,438		
F	Acres:	\$	1,302,418,398		
I	Administrator (Contact):		335.39 acre		
L E	Contact Number:		Vicki River 713-526-757		
			113 320 131		
	Zone Purpose:				
N A R R A T I V E	Main Street/Market Square TIRZ was created originally in 1995 Zone was expanded (Part B) to include Main Steet and northern amenities, to catalyze new investment, and enhance connections mixed use retail and entertainment project. In 2007, the Zone deteriorated street and site conditions, obsolete transit services a Through partnerships, leveraging and incentives, the Zone's pur multimodal public transportation systems, public open spaces an Accomplishments in FY09 (Projects Underway): In fiscal year 2009, the Mainstreet TIRZ accomplished: • Houston Pavilions began a rolling opening of the project • \$10M funding for the Julia Ideson Project • Completed design of Market Square Park • Completed development agreements for Facade Restora • Began design of East/ West street project • Completed the hardwiring of parking meters in the Histor • Began study on housing initiatives in the Central Busines	ations on 402 and	tral Business Dis and western porti include public and le encouraging so n environment con	trict along Buffalo Bayou; primaril on of downtown. In 2005, two bloo I institutional land. The Zone prov and growth of residential, retail, he nducive to liveability, residential in	ly to create pedestrian and transit cks were added (Part C) for a new ides tools needed to alleviate blight,
				Cumulative Expenses	
	#4 Capital Projects:	Total	l Plan	(to FY08)	Variance
	Buffalo Bayou Riverwalk & Improvements	\$	6,300,000	¢	
Р	Retail/Residential Development Sites	Φ	19,000,000	\$ 271,087	\$ 6,028,913
R	Rice Hotel Financial Assistance		18,750,000	9,000,000	. 19,000,000 9,750,000
0	Acquisition/Rehabilitation of Historic Structures		18,500,000	7,670,803	10,829,197
J	Street Scape Enhancements, Related Roadways & Parks		27,100,000	331,243	26,768,757
E	Transit Street, Improvements & Center Retail/Economic Development		18,000,000	12,169,720	5,830,280
С	Theater District Improvements		14,300,000	3,202,483	11,097,517
Т	Property Acquisitions/Land Assemblage		11,500,000 10,000,000		11,500,000
	Institutional Facilities		19,500,000	1,206,195	10,000,000
P	Parking Facilities		3,100,000	42,209	18,293,805 3,057,791
L	Total Capital Projects				-
A	Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing	\$	166,050,000	\$ 33,893,740	\$ 132,156,260
	Education Facilities		20,000,000	10.007.010	20,000,000
	Financing Costs		82,541,820 10,650,000	18,286,349	64,255,471
	Administration Costs		6,750,000	5,452,612 2,907,898	5,197,388
	Creation Costs		-	4,707,898	3,842,102
	Total Project Plan	\$	285,991,820	\$ 60,540,599	\$ 225,451,221

Additional Financial Data	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
Debt Service	\$ 1,081,164	\$ 1,125,514	\$ 1,834,858
Principal	\$ 520,000	\$ 520,000	\$ 545,000
E	\$ 561,164	\$ 605,514	\$ 1,289,858
B Year End Outstanding (Principal)	 Balance as of 6/30/08	 Balance as of 6/30/09	Balance as of 6/30/10
T Bond Debt	\$ 10,485,000	\$ 27,465,000	\$ 26,920,000
Bank Loan *	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Developer Agreement (Pavilions)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other (HHFC - Rice Hotel) * Only interest paid in FY09 and FY10	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 8,250,000

60,540,599 \$

interest paid in FY09 and FY10 Only

225,451,221

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund Summary Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authorit TIRZ: 03 Fund Number: 7551/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY	2009 Budget	2(009 Projection	F	Y2010 Budget
Available Resources						
Beginning Fund Balance			1			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$		\$	-	\$	
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$	2,165,322	\$	2,166,773	\$	3,916,773
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$	5,489,655	\$	5,489,655	\$	9,264,227
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$	7,654,977	\$	7,656,428	\$	13,181,000
TIRZ Revenue					[
City	\$	6,902,084	\$	6,381,106	\$	7,301,514
ISD	\$	5,774,721	\$	4,198,246	\$	4,507,388
County	\$	740,671	\$	678,208	\$	843,915
Community College	\$		\$	-	\$	-
Total Revenues	\$	13,417,476	\$	11,257,560	\$	12,652,817
Bond Proceeds *	\$		\$	17,500,000	\$	
Loan Proceeds	\$	17,500,000	\$	-	\$	
Grant Proceeds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	•
Other	\$	120,000	\$	253,801	\$	71,013
Total Available Resources	\$	38,692,453	\$	36,667,789	\$	25,904,830
Fund Transfers						
Affordable Housing						
City of Houston	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
ISD Increment to Houston	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Harris County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$	3,493,350	\$	1,889,345	\$	2,013,458
Municipal Services	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	700,000
HHFC Payment Adminstration Fee to General Fund	\$	750,000	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
COH Admin Fee (5%)	A	<u> </u>				
Harris County Admin	\$	345,104	\$	319,055	\$	365,076
ISD Admin	\$ \$	37,034	\$	33,910	\$	42,196
Total Fund Transfers	১ \$	25,000 5,150,488	\$ \$	25,000 3,517,310	\$	25,000
Funds Available for Projects	\$	33,541,965	\$ \$	33,150,479	<u>\$</u> \$	<u>3,895,730</u> 22,009,100
Project Costs	¥ 		Ψ	55,150,473	ф 	22,009,100
Administrative Staff	\$	230,140	¢	020.470	<u>*</u>	
Administrative Consultant	\$ \$	230,140	\$ \$	230,478	\$	236,191
Legal	\$	15,000	ф \$	- 14,909	ֆ \$	-
Accounting/ Audit	\$	24,200	\$	······································		15,000 24,800
Program / Project Consulting	\$	4,000	\$		\$	4,000
Administrative Operating Expense	\$	82,651	\$		\$ \$	85,900
Capital Expenditures	\$	10,750,000	\$	1997 Charles and the second	- \$	7,300,000
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$	10,050,000	\$	and the second	\$	6,286,810
Debt Service					******	
Principal	\$	520,000	\$	520,000	\$	545,000
Interest	\$	561,164	\$	605,514	\$	1,289,858
Other debt items	\$	2,012,500	\$	2,023,434	\$	
Total Project Costs Total Budget	\$	24,249,655	\$		\$	15,787,559
	\$	29,400,143	\$		\$	19,683,289
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	\$	9,292,310	\$	13,181,000	\$	6,221,541
Planned Ending Fund Balance:	Φ.			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	······	
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$	-	\$		\$	-
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$	-	\$		\$	-
	\$ \$	3,915,322	<u>\$</u>		5	3,916,773
lotes:	Э	5,376,988	\$	9,264,227	5	2,304,768

Notes:

* LOC \$4.1M (of \$9.6M) converted to \$17.5M loan

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 03 Fund Number: 7551/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	2009 Budget	20	09 Projection	F	2010 Budget
	RESOURC					2010 Dauget
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$		\$			
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$	***************************************	\$		\$	****
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$	2,165,322	\$	2,166,773	\$	3,916,77
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$	5,489,655	\$	5,489,655	\$	9,264,22
Beginning Fund Balance	\$	7,654,977	\$	7,656,428	\$	13,181,00
City tax revenue	\$	6,902,084	\$	6,381,106	\$	7,301,51
ISD tax revenue	\$	5,774,721	\$	4,198,246	φ \$	4,507,38
County tax revenue	\$	740,671	\$	678,208	\$	4,507,50
Community College tax revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	0-10,0
ncremental property tax revenue	\$	13,417,476	\$	11,257,560	\$	12,652,81
COH TIRZ Interest			\$	147,309	\$	12,27
Aiscellaneous revenue	\$		\$	147,309	\$ \$	12,27
Interest Income	\$	120,000	\$	106,492	\$	58,73
Other Interest Income	\$	120,000	\$	106,492	\$	58,73
Developer Advances	\$		\$		\$	der Frei versen an die seit die stationale die stationale die station and die stationale die stationale die st
Grant Proceeds	······	ana ana amin'ny fanana amin'ny fanana amin'ny fanana amin'ny fanana amin'ny fanana amin'ny fanana amin'ny fana Mana	\$		\$	994)
Bank of America *			\$	17,500,000		
pecial assessment bond proceeds	\$	-	\$	17,500,000	\$	*****
Bank of America	\$	17,500,000	\$		\$	
roceeds from bank loan	\$	17,500,000	<u>\$</u>	-	<u>\$</u>	
OTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	s	38,692,453	\$	36,667,789		25,904,83

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 03 Fund Number: 7551/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	Y2009 Budget	20	009 Projection	F	Y2010 Budget
	EXPENSE					
Accounting Administration Consultant	\$	5,900	\$	5,900	\$	6,5
Administration Consultant Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$	-				
Auditor (GDD)	\$	230,140	\$	230,478	\$	236,1
Bond Services/Trustee	\$	9,800	\$	9,300	\$	9,8
Financial Advisor	\$	4,600	\$	4,240	\$	4,6
Insurance	\$	3,500	\$	8,500	\$	3,5
Office Expenses	\$	3,600	\$	3,800	\$	4,0
Taxroll Advisor	\$	69,451	\$	69,404	\$	72,3
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	<u>\$</u>	5,000	<u>\$</u>	5,000	<u>\$</u>	5,00
The Automation and Overnead	\$	331,991	\$	336,622	\$	341,89
Architects	\$	2,000	\$	2,000	\$	2,00
Engineering Consultants	\$	2,000	\$	2,000	\$	2,00
	\$	15,000	\$	14,909	\$	15,00
Construction Audit	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	\$	5,00
Planning Consultants	\$	-	\$	~	\$	
Project/Program Management	\$	-	<u>\$</u>	-	<u>\$</u>	
Program and Project Consultants	<u>\$</u>	24,000	\$	23,909	<u>\$</u>	24,00
lanagement consulting services	\$	355,991	\$	360,531	\$	365,89
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$	10,750,000	\$	10,450,000	\$	7,300,00
IRZ Capital Expenditures	\$	10,750,000	\$	10,450,000	\$	7,300,00
Affordable Housing	\$	400,000	\$	110,000	\$	400,00
Buffalo Bayou	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000	Ψ	400,00
Historic Preservation	\$	900,000	\$	900,000	\$	1,000,00
Houston Pavilions	\$	5,250,000	\$	1,500,000	Ψ \$	4,317,00
Developer Agreements**	\$		÷	1,000,000	Ψ Φ	
eveloper / Project Reimbursements	\$	10,050,000	\$	6,010,000	<u>ə</u> \$	<u>569,81</u> 6,286,81
Bond Debt Service						-,,
Principal - Infrastructure (Series 2002A)	\$	520,000	\$	520,000	\$	545,00
Interest - Infrastructure	\$	561,164	\$		<u></u> \$	535,85
Principal (B of A; 15 yr until 2023)	*****		¥	001,104	Ψ	555,65
Interest	******				\$	754,00
Loan debt service			lan daaridada oo yee ah oo		Ψ	7 54,00
Principal (Chase)			5	****		
Interest			\$	44,350	\$	
Other Debt Items			Ψ		Ψ	
Debt Service Reserve (deposit for B of A bonds)	\$	1 750 000	¢	1 750 000		and and a construction of the state of the
Line of Credit Repayment	↓ ₽	1,750,000	\$		\$ 	
Loanfees			\$		\$	
	\$	262,500	\$	262,500	\$	
ystem debt service	\$	3,093,664	\$	3,148,948	\$	1,834,858
OTAL PROJECT COSTS						

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 03 Fund Number: 7551/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F۱	2009 Budget	20	09 Projection	F	Y2010 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities						
Administration Fees:	\$	3,493,350	\$	1,889,345	\$	2,013,458
City						
County	\$	345,104	\$	319,055	\$	365,076
	2	37,034		33,910	\$	42,196
Affordable Housing:	₽	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	25,000
City	\$		A			
ISD to City of Houston	→ \$	-	\$		\$	•
Transfer to Harris County	3 \$	-	\$	-		-
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$	500,000	\$ \$	-	\$	-
HHFC Payment	\$	-		500,000	<u></u> Э	700,000
Total Transfers	<u>₽</u>	750,000	<u>\$</u>	750,000	<u>\$</u>	750,000
	\$	5,150,488	\$	3,517,310	\$	3,895,730
Total Budget	\$	29,400,143	\$	23,486,789	\$	19,683,289
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	¢		<u>^</u>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$		\$	-	\$	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$	3,915,322	\$	3,916,773	\$	3,916,773
Total Ending Fund Balance	<u> </u>	5,376,988	<u>\$</u>	9,264,227	<u>\$</u>	2,304,768
	\$	9,292,310	\$	13,181,000	\$	6,221,541
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$	38,692,453	\$	36,667,789	\$	25,904,830

Votes:

LOC \$4.1M (of \$9.6M) converted to \$17.5M loan

* 402 Main agreement signed 4/30/2009

Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee

2009 Projections based on payments from City and ISD, County is from TY08 HCAD values on 5/23/09 2010 Budget based on forecast derived from TY09 Preliminary HCAD values on 5/23/09

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ No. 03 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority **CIP** by **Project**

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Finance Department Economic Development Division

No. Frolected Through Projected 2013 2013 2013 2013 2014 2014 Total <	liner	Ę					FY Planned	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)	(\$ Thousands)			
T-301 Main Street Corridor E-W Improvements \$ 1,000 \$ 790,000 \$ 790,000 \$ 2,990,000 \$ 2,990,000 \$ 2,990,000 \$ 2,990,000 \$ 2,990,000 \$ 2,700,000 2,700,000 2,700,000 2,700,000 2,700,000 2,700	District	Р. В	Project	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014	Culmulative Total
T-0302 Market Square Park \$ 3 300,000 \$ 2,700,000 \$	-	T-0301	Main Street Corridor E-W Improvements	69		69			، ج	ч	2.990.000	
T-0303 Pedestrian Amenities \$ 121,000 \$ 121,000 \$ 121,000 \$ 121,000 \$ 121,000 \$ 1500,000 \$ 2 \$ 2 \$ 2 \$ 2 \$ 2 \$ 1,500,000 \$ 1,500,000 \$ 1,500,000 \$ 2	_	T-0302	Market Square Park				, 8		- G		2.700.000	
T-0304 Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation \$ 10,000 \$ 10,000 \$ 10,000 \$ 10,0000 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 10,0000 \$ 10,0000 \$ \$ \$ \$ 10,0000 \$ 10,0000 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,500,000 \$ 1,500,000 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,500,000 \$ 1,500,000 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,500,000 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,500,000 \$	-	T-0303	Pedestrian Amenities			-	, \$	s S	· 69	+ 69		101 000
T-0305 Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy \$	_	T-0304	Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation	، ب		- \$, \$	- co	, s	+		
T-0306 Parking Meters - Hard Wiring \$ 140,000 \$ 140,000 \$ 140,000 \$ 1500,000 \$ \$ 1500,000 1 1 1500,000 1 1 1500,000 1 1 1500,000 1 1 1500,000 1 1 1500,000 1 1 1500,000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		T-0305	Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy	\$	\$						1 500 000	1 500 000
T-0307 Deluxe Theater \$	_	T-0306	Parking Meters - Hard Wiring	' ج			۰ ج	، ج	• •	, + ~		140.000
Jones Plaza \$ <th< td=""><td>B</td><td>T-0307</td><td>Deluxe Theater</td><td>\$</td><td></td><td>\$</td><td></td><td></td><td>• 65</td><td></td><td>1 500 000</td><td></td></th<>	B	T-0307	Deluxe Theater	\$		\$			• 65		1 500 000	
Workforce Housing \$	-	T-0308	Jones Plaza	•	۰ ب	\$	1			، ب	5 000 000	
CEF: Theater District, Cultural & Parking Facilities \$ - \$ 1,500,000 \$ - \$ - 1,500,000 Totals 121,000 10,450,000 7,300,000 4,600,000 3,290,000 - 15,190,000 25	_	T-0309	Workforce Housing	, \$	' ج	۰ ج			· •	· •		-
121,000 10,450,000 7,300,000 4,600,000 3,290,000 - 15,190,000 25		T-0310	CEF: Theater District, Cultural & Parking Facilities	\$	• \$		ب	' \$	، ج	, Α	1,500,000	1,500,000
			Totals	121,000	10,450,000	7,300,000	4,600,000	3,290,000		1	15,190,000	25,761,000

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ No. 03 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Finance Department Economic Development Division

				FY Planned Apt	FY Planned Appropriations (S Thousands)	ousands)			
Source of Funds	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014	Culmulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ funds	21,000	10,450,000	7,300,000	4,600,000	3,290,000	•	1	15,190,000	25,661,000
Revenue bond proceeds	•	1	ł	b	ı	1			L
Proceeds from bank loan	•	٠	ſ			1	•	l	6
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	•		9	1	1	,	•		1
City of Houston	T		1		•	,	a	ŧ	J
Grants	100,000	8	¥	•	1			1	100,000
Other	•	ı	·		1	•		1	1
Project Total	121,000	10,450,000	7,300,000	4,600,000	3,290,000	r	e	15,190,000	25,761,000

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Main Street Co	Main Street Corridor E-W Improvemente	Ovemente								
					City Coun	City Council District	Key Map:	493			
					Location:	-	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	Ť	T-0301
					Served:		Neighborhood:	61	T		
Description:	Phase 1: Sidew	Phase 1: Sidewalk, pedestrian amenities and street light	menities and s	treet light			Operating and Maintenance	faintenance C	Costs: (\$ Thousands)	ands)	
	upgrades on HL	upgrades on Husk, Walker, Dallas, Polk, Clay, Bell,	as, Polk, Clay,	Bell,		2010	2011	2010	0,000		
	Leeland, Pease	Leeland, Pease, and Jefferson between Travis and Fannin.	etween Travis	and Fannin.	Parconnal			7.23	<u> </u>	<u>2014</u>	lotal
											ശ
luctification.	Т		-		seliddne						\$
		Existing conditions include substandard street lighting, broken or mission outboard sidemality included at	andard street	ighting,	Svcs. & Chgs.						69
	Water canacity	water canacity little to no ADA compliance and right of unit	ewaiks, insumc ompliance and	rient storm	Capital Outlay) 4
	encroachments		unpliance and	ngnt-or-way	Total	ť.	¥	ŧ	÷	¢	θ €
	C11010000111101100				FTEs	→		9	0	· •	А
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Txnenses			
Project	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14	Culmulative Total
		6/30/08		rounde						Total	(To Date)
đ	Phase										
	0			A TANK NA A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	a non en an año den des dandes partentes a contratorio de la contratorio de la contratorio de la contratorio d		e dina managemetapanta a persoana a managemeta a sono a construction de la construcción de la construcción de l	ta na faan fa afaa dharan ahaa ahaa ahaa ahaa ahaan ahaan ahaan	renderande de Caracteris estas a de Nacional estas a de secondo <mark>d</mark> en esta		4
A subset	ion									+ 4	, 4
3 Design			270,000	10,000							÷ •
4 Construction	ction				1,600,000	600,000	200.007				0
5 Equipment	ent									NAN WANTER	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
6 Close-Out	ut									• •	9 U
7 Other			180,000							• •) (
	ana da barda da seria da seri									• •	י א
										۲ ج	۰ ج
	onene e por a servicio por contrata distribui accusarente e escala da escala da escala da contrata con									۰ ۲	ب
	Othor Cith Total.									ч Ф	۰ ج
5	ci cub-lotai.	-	180,000	1	-	F		1		\$	\$
Total AI	Total Allocations	, 8	\$ 450,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 600,000	200.000 \$	s s	5		3 000 000
Source	Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	t Revenue		460.000								
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	t Bond Funds			10,000	1,600,000	600,000	000'062			\$ 2,990,000	\$ 3,000,000
Grant Funds										<u>କ</u> ୍ 	ა ა
Total	Total Funds	, Ф	\$ 450,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 1.600.000	\$ 600.000	290.000	e.	¥		
					-			÷	Ð	2,990,000	\$ 3,000,000

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

Description: Redesign a Justification: A joint effort Alliance, Do Zone No. 3. Project Allocation	esign and r								T		
P 4	esign and r				Location:		Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	Ļ.	T-0302
P 4	esign and r				Served:		Neighborhood:	61	1		
		Redesign and renovation of historic Market Square Park.	rric Market Squ	are Park.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	Maintenance Co	osts: (\$ Thous	ands)	
						2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
4					Personnel	A second s	NAVA REPORTED IN THE ADVANCEMENT OF ADDA. ADVANCEMENT OF ADVANCEMENT				
					Supplies						÷ 4
Project Alloc	int effort be	A joint effort between the Downtown Entertainment District	wn Entertainm	ent District	Svcs. & Chgs.						÷ •
Project Alloc	nce, uowni S No. 2	Alliarice, Downtown Management District, PARDS, and	t District, PARI)S, and	Capital Outlay)
Project Alloc	0.01				Total	۰ ب	e,	4	¥	÷	A 4
Project Alloc					FTES	,	}	,	9	• •	Ð
Project Alloc						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
	cation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total
Phase											
1 Planning	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A								n in a state in a second state of the state of the second state of the second state of the second state of the	e	Ð
2 Acquisition											. 4
			300,000	300,000						÷ .	
A					2,700,000					\$ 2.700.000	2
	******										Maria Maria
	and from a script freehouse in the script script of the	1	errer und 00% ("All wird darberen "personnen All e. All All							، ب	• •
/ Other	an anna a' an									•	\$
										ч 9	÷
	A CONTRACTOR OF									۰ ب	æ
enterna entre a dell'Arra a con edito dall'Arradi a chi a ca contenno dane bugare, decatori attica a del	na na statu data u tata kana na									۰ ب	Ф
Other Sub Total.	h Totol.									φ	€
	N-10101.	•	1	•		•	1			\$	⇔
Total Allocations	tions	- \$	\$ 300,000 \$	300,000	\$ 2,700,000	- \$	\$, 8	، ج	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 3,000,000
Source of Funds	spur										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	snue		300,000	300,000	2.700.000	•				\$ 2700.000	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	I Funds										an a
Grant Funds										÷ ↔	.
Total Funds	ds	- - -	\$ 300,000 \$	300,000	\$ 2,700,000	ب	י ب	، م		\$ 2700.000	

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Pedestrian Amenities	ienities			City Coun	City Council District	Key Map:	493			
					Location:	-	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	1-0	T-0303
					Served:		Neighborhood:	61	T		
Description:	Bike Rack, Ben	Bike Rack, Bench, and Trash Receptical installation on Main	ceptical install	ation on Main			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	laintenance Co	sts: (\$ Thousa	inds)	
_	Street and in the	Street and in the Theater District.				2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
					Personnel			dense <mark>dense de la forte e sete de de de construite y de construite de la construite de la construite de la con</mark>			י ج
					Supplies						۰ ب
Justification:	Implementation	Implementation of transit corridor / intermodal focused	r / intermodal f	ocused	Svcs. & Chgs.	-					۰ ۱
	hi ojeci i ni i nen i	рюјест напаеа штоидп а 100Р бгалт.	.uanı.		Capital Outlay						۰ ج
					Total	ۍ ۲	\$	- \$	، ج	۰ ج	' ډ
					FTES						•
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Project /	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total
hd	Phase	00000									(To Date)
- Planning	en en en en el de service en										
										ب ب	њ.
	- WHEN IN WENT WITH THE REAL PROPERTY OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTIONO OF A DESCRIPTION O									, ,	, Э
4	tion	121 000								' ЭЭ	
	Dt	000111								A POST AND A POST OF A	\$ 121,000
	**************************************									٠ •	• •
7 Othor										•	ه
										٠ •	м
	1777 #121212000 #4400000000 #47000000000000000000000									م	' Э
										ہ	۰ ج
										+ ج	· ب
0440	- Cith Tatal									۰ ج	÷
Onle		-	•		•	•	I		1	د ج	ج
Total All	Total Allocations	\$ 121,000	•	\$	' \$	ч 69	\$	\$	ج	, 8	\$ 121.000
Source	Source of Funds										
TIR7 Increment Bouopus	Bound	000 10									
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	Bond Funds	21,000	•	•	•	-		•	•	•	\$ 21,000
Grant Funds		100 000								, Э	
	a da se a companya da se a de la de se a companya de la d	000	phone - Colorena pre Arrico Maltin Anna Microsof America (A. 1911) - 1911 - 1911 - 1912 - 1912				a traj de terra da se de seguer de se en en en come en come en come de se en en en come en come en en come en e			, У	\$ 100,000
Total	Total Funds	\$ 121,000	،	- \$	۰ ج	\$	ч Ф	۰ ج	، ج	' ب	\$ 121.000
										-	

May 2009

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Julia Ideson -	Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation	ion		City Council District	cil District	Key Map:	493			
	(Reference CII	(Reference CIP No. E-000155)			Location:	·	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	40	T-0304
	- - -				Served:	ALL	Neighborhood:	61	T		
Description:	Funding to sup	Funding to support renovation and expansion of Julia Ideson	d expansion of J	ulia Ideson			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	intenance Cos	sts: (\$ Thousar	lds)	
	-50 mm					<u>2010</u>	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
					Personnel						•
					Supplies						۰ ب
Justification:	Facility requires	Facility requires rehabilitation and expansion.	expansion.		Svcs. & Chgs.						،
					Capital Outlay						• •
					Total	۰ ج	۰ ج	' چ	' ج	, t	
					FTES					+	,
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	xpenses			
Project /	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
Чď	Phase										(anna oil)
	and a second						Shahili Manana maharana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang			ۍ ۱	ه
2 Acquisition	on		I							، ج	۰ ب
n Vanaen van de										•	• •
	tion		10,000,000	10,000,000						•	\$ 10,000,000
	int									ю	۰ ب
6 Close-Out	Jt 									۰ ب	۰ ب
7 Other	d er nyer en er en									•	6
										۰ ه	۰ ب
		0								۰ ب	ч Ю
	and A.D.D.Yan and a second									۰ ه	ю
	•									' \$	۰ ب
Olive	Other Sub-Lotal:	1	1	*	ŀ	E	4	E	١	۰ ج	۔ ج
Total All	Total Allocations	' \$	\$ 10,000,000 {	\$ 10,000,000	-	ج			, A		\$ 10,000,000
									<i>,</i>	,	
Source (Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	Revenue	And the second se	10,000,000	10,000,000	ł	•	•	ſ	E	، ج	\$ 10,000,000
I I HK Increment Bond Funds	Bond Funds									ۍ ۱	، ج
										ه	۲ ج
Total	Total Funds	•	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	۰ ج	ب ب	•	۰ ب	, 8	, , ,	\$ 10.000.000
								-	,	- +	

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

Project: P	^s edestrian Bri	Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academv	demv		City Course	City Council District					
		•			inon Airo		Key Map:	493			
					Location:	-	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	Ť	T-0305
Τ	-				Served:	ALL	Neighborhood:	61	T	•	
Description:	edestrian brid	Pedestrian bridge to connect ballet to Wortham Theater.	let to Worthan	n Theater.			Oberating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	Maintenance C	ster /¢ Thous		
						2010	2011		50011 (A 11000		
					Parsonnal		1103	2122	2013	2014	Total
											' ب
.Institution. D	Travidoo oooo				salidne						، ج
	I UVIUES ACCES	Flovides access to rear of Wortham Theater for ballet.	am Theater fc	r ballet.	Svcs. & Chgs.						v norg of a set paragraph (10) (10) (10) (10) on one of the set
					Capital Outlay						, •
					Total	י بر	e.	ŧ	4		, ₩
					FTES	+			н А	, Э	ч Э
											*
			-			Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Project Allocation	location	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total
Phase	se										(To Date)
1 Planning	elenen un calendar allen von anter 2002, under statet der anter allen under	n en de anno anno anno anno anno anno anno ann				per transmission de la companya de para per a para per	• States and a state of the data as a source second product and a state of a state of the sta	na na seren a seren a na seren a seren			
2 Acquisition	NAME AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE ADDRESS OF TAXA									• •	، ب
3 Design	energenetic for the Alexandrian and Alexandrian second and the second second second second second second second									۰ بون	۰ ج
4 Construction	'n				1 500 000						
5 Equipment	IN SUCCESS REVENUES AND				000'000'1					\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
6 Close-Out	No fee and a second and a fee and a second									•	،
7 Other	York All services consistent of a state of the									م	י א
 A result for the second se										۰ ب	، ج
										۰ ب	•
	VP webwever of refere factors of a WTA STORED VP index was any street.									۰ ب	÷
	e en energia (1000-1000), en entre attentió e con conco angunto (1000									۰ ب	୍ୟ '
Other 5	Other Sub-Total:	1								۰ ج	' ب
				ſ	•	1	F	•	*	۰ ج	۰ ج
Total Allocations	sations	,	- - -	\$	\$ 1.500.000 \$	- -	e.	¥	ť	1 100 000	
Ċ	1								•		000'00c'1 ¢
Source of Funds	Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	evenue				1,500,000	1	1				
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	and Funds									00,000,1	000'00c'1 \$
Grant Funds			A SA							÷ ↔	• •
Total Funds	spui	5) - -	- - -		\$ 1500.000		÷	÷			
					000'000'		, •	۰ ۴	י א	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

•	Farking meters - Hard Wiring				City Coun	City Council District	Key Map:	493		(
					Location:	-	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	Ļ	T-0306
					Served:	_	Neighborhood:	61	1		
Description:	Hard Wiring Pa	Hard Wiring Parking Meters within the historic district	in the historic (listrict			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	Aaintenance C	osts: (\$ Thou	sands)	
						2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
					Personnel						
					Supplies						ග
Justification:	Removal of sole	Removal of solar panels that struck view of historic sites	ick view of his	toric sites	Svcs. & Chgs.						. <i>e</i> s
					Capital Outlay						ب ہو
					Total	' ج	\$	\$	\$	' \$ -	
					FTES						•
						Fiscal)	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Project /	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
LA LA	Phase										
1 Planning			An and the address position of the second state of address of the second state of the	frank (). Line de arte en comme composito y cita de arte presidentes					hallihala di kuntunkanya menterangan yang sebah dari s	•	\$
2 Acquisition	on									' مى	. 6
										, Φ	.
	ction	10		140,000						۰ ج	\$ 140,000
1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	ant									۰ ۲	⇔
	ut									۰ ۲	Ф
7 Other										, Ф	\$
	VOODPVAADooreen verseeren op onder en gebruikte en gebruikte op de gebruikte op de gebruikte op de gebruikte o									י ب	ல
										، ب	த
										9	\$
Othe	Other Sub-Total:	•	F	•	1					су е	ଦ କ
								_		-	÷
Total Al	Total Allocations	ج	۔ ج	\$ 140,000	ه	ۍ ب	\$	- \$	\$	، ج	\$ 140,000
Source	Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	Revenue	t		140,000						، ب	\$ 140.000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	Bond Funds									•	rado este de la
Grant Funds	алын талар тала									ب	9
Total	Total Eunde	e	•		,						

May 2009

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Deluxe Theater	Ļ			City Cour	City Council District	Key Map:	494			
					Location:	m	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-0	T-0307
					Served:	All	Neighborhood:				
Description:	Rehabilitate the	Rehabilitate the historic Deluxe Theater on Lyons Ave.	heater on Lyo	ns Ave.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	laintenance Ct	sts: (\$ Thous	ands)	
						<u>2010</u>	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
					Personnel			A contraction of the state of the			
					Supplies						ب ب
Justification:	The renovated	The renovated Deluxe Theater will serve as a theater venue	ill serve as a t	neater venue	Svcs. & Chgs.						a na na mana ang kana pang kana
		ior ure surrounaing Firm wara community.	ommunity.		Capital Outlay						י א
					Total	ч 4	ن	۰ ج	، ج	۰ ب	, ъ
					LIES						1
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Project /	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru	2009 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14	Culmulative Total
		6/30/08		Estimate			1	2		Total	(To Date)
Ч	Phase										
1 Planning				Version of the second class decourse for a second			A second s			• •	•
2 Acquisition	on									. 6	م
3 Design										•	• ج
Conversion of	tion					1,500,000				\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
1	nt									م	، ب
	Jt	2								،	۰
7 Other										۰ ج	۰ ب
										٠ ب	ч Ч
										۰ ب	ب
	a de la companya de l									୍ୟ ୮	÷
Othe	Other Sub-Total:	1	'	1							• •
											• •
Total All	Total Allocations	۰ ج	۰ ب	\$	۰ چ	\$ 1,500,000	\$	\$	۰ ج	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Source	Source of Funds				-						
TIRZ Increment Revenue	Revenue				1	1,500,000				\$ 1.500.000	\$ 1.500.000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	Bond Funds									•	
Grant Funds										•	• •
Total	Total Funds	۔ ج	، ج	۰ ب	ۍ ۲	\$ 1,500,000	۰ ۱	، ج	۰ ب	\$ 1.500.000	\$ 1.500.000

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Jones Plaza				City Coun	City Council District	Kev Man:	493			
					Location:	-	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:		T-0308
					Served:		Neighborhood:	d : 61	- -	•	
Description:	Renovation of Jones Plaza.	Jones Plaza.					Derating and	Maintenance C	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	sands)	
						<u>2010</u>	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
					Personnel	nen en la recentaria de la ferrar en	n Mariana mangana manga				۰ ب
	•				Supplies						، ب
Justification:	Expand function	Expand functionality of Jones Plaza through renovation of	aza through rei	novation of	Svcs. & Chgs.						' ھ
					Capital Outlay						• •
					Total	۔ ج	، ج	۔ م	\$	\$	۰ ج
					FTES						1
						Fiscal Ye	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Ĺ		Projected		ounc							Culmulative
Project	Project Allocation	Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Total (To Date)
Ţ	Phase										
1 Planning	nan manan ya kuto kataka kata manga kata kata kata kuto kuto kata kata kata kata kata kata kata ka	ning production of the set of the		LAND CONTRACTOR AND CONTRACTOR OF THE AND CONTRACTOR OF			er er en			•	ч,
2 Acquisition	on									• •	• •
0.000 A.u. (.										• •	• •
	otion					2,500,000	2,500,000			\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
rana sara Sera	ent									• •	' ج
	ut									۰ ۲	۰ ب
7 Other										6	۰ ب
										, Ө	، ب
						1				ю	۱ ب
	AMARANA PARA ANT MANAGAMATAN NA ARABARANA ANA ARABARANA ANA ARABARANA ANA ARABARANA									ھ	, Э
										۰ ب	ۍ ۲
Ö	Other Sub-Total:	-	1	ł	1	•	ž	1		- \$	\$
Total Al	Total Allocations	-	•	ب	۰ ج	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$	' ج	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Source	Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	Revenue				1	2,500,000	2,500,000	1	•		\$ 5.000.000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	Bond Funds									→ •	
Grant Funds	and a second									•	-
Total	Total Funds	۰ ب	ۍ ۲	\$	•	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	' ج	۰ ب	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
								-			

May 2009

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

Project: Wo	Workforce Housing	ısing	ada.		City Coun	City Council District	Key Map:				
					Location:		Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	-1-(T-0309
					Served:		Neighborhood:		T		
Description: Ho	Housing						Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	laintenance Co	osts: (\$ Thous	ands)	
						2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
					Personnel	a to be from a start of the sta	and a second and the second	an and we will be fully a first of the state			1000
					Supplies						8
Justification: Ne	ed for work-fo	Need for work-force housing in the area	ne area		Svcs. & Chgs.						, 69
					Capital Outlay						\$
					Total	\$	•	\$	\$	۰ ب	\$
					FTES						
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	zpenses			
Project Allocation	ocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
Phase	ø										(000000)
1 Planning	and we want of the second of the first state of the second state of the second state of the second state of the		edi (1999) en de la composition en la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la c		NAN ALTER MONTONIA ALTER GENERAL TRANSPORTATION AND ALTER AND ALT	- And in the second	vovo najvodna Mala iná z v v don na porto u usive n depodence v a depodence na r				•
2 Acquisition										' ⊦ ∽	• • •
										' ھ	
-										ب ۱	۰ ج
										' ب	، ب
	An early of the South of the South and the set of the South of the Sou		E			-				۰ ۲	۰ ب
7 Other	holesson - soon mennesson soon as an and an ground		Hereit and the second state of the second stat							ب	۰ ب
1999 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990										۰ ب	ۍ ب
										ب	ه
	يريسها والمراقبين والمراجعة والمحاصر والمحاصر والمحاصر والمحاصر والمحاصر والمحاص والمحاص									-	•
Other S	Other Suh-Total										, Ф
									-	÷	e
Total Allocations	ations	۰ ج	- \$	۰ ج	۰ ج	۰ ه	۔ ج	- ج	\$	- \$	\$
Source of Funds	Funds								-		
TIRZ Increment Revenue	venue				•	1	3	•		ب ب	69
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	nd Funds									• ب	ч • •
Grant Funds										•	.
Total Funds	nds	، ج	· ·	۰ ج	· ا	، ب	\$	ч -		، ب	e.
					-		-		+		<i>*</i>

CITY OF HOUSTON TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	CEF: Theater	CEF: Theater District Cultural & Barking Eacilities	l & Darking E	acilitios			:				
				acilities	City Cour	City Council District	Key Map:	493			
					Location:	-	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	Ţ.	T-0310
Τ					Served:		Neighborhood:		1		
Description:	Derking Lot C	Improvements to facilities in the Theater District:	eater District:				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	Aaintenance Co	osts: (\$ Thouse	inds)	
	Wortham Thea	- Hanning Lot C - Uesigni, renovations - Wortham Theater Center - replacement of aged chiller: exterior	is ement of aged	chiller: exterior		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
.=	illumination		5)))))		Personnel		0-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10				- -
	Jones Hall - el Theater Distric	 Jones Hall - electric branch wiring replacement Theater District Parking Garage - structural repairs; waterproofin 	replacement structural repa	irs; waterproofing	Supplies						The second second and the second s
luctification.	Significant imp	towomente in end	T off bound	Cotor District							ج
	טופווווויטמווו ווווט			reater District.	Svcs. & Chgs.						י ب
					Capital Outlay						، ب
					Total	۔ \$	\$	\$	' ج	ج	' ب
					FTES						
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Project Allocation	llocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	t 2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
Phase	ISe										
Planr	 A rest of the second s							-		e.	e
	ſ									9 49 1	
										• •	' ب
	on				1,500,000					\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	a na construction a construction and a construction of the constru									۰ ب	1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-
6 Close-Out		0000								۰ ج	ھ
7 Other										· •	י שי
	a da									۰ ۲	، ج
			ALC MANY TANKA TANA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND							ю '	ч •
	a na shi na shekara na		a de la constante de la desta de la constante d							۰ ج	•
Other	Other Sub-Total:	1	,		1		1			· - →	9 U
										÷	• •
Total Allocations	cations	ч 69	\$	\$	\$ 1,500,000	۰ ج	۰ ۰	\$	، ج	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Source of Funds	f Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	evenue				1,500,000					\$ 1.500.000	\$ 1.500.000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	ond Funds									-	
Grant Funds	er er förberfor efterneren av en regen sig, efter skuldtiger etter oc	And a second	n denni n n deda WARAN karanan menerana menerana m		 And in the server of the COMPART (DRIVING AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	ander of a start of the order of the order of the start of the	nen en			• •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Total Funds	unds	-	\$	۰ ب	\$ 1,500,000	۰ ج	' \$	י ب	\$	\$ 1.500.000	\$ 1.500.000
										I	

May 2009

	3	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA	# 8300
	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Au	thorizing the Execution of	an	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
	Interlocal Agreement for Analytical	Services from the Depar	tment of	4		
	State Health Services for the Publi Department. S50-L23222	ic works and Engineering				22
	FROM (Department or other point of o	origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	
	Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent		Lube OO		5UC 0	e 2009
	Administration & Regulatory Affairs	- Department	July 08	3, 2009	AUG U	5 2009
į	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Distr	rict(s) affected		
y	Callein Stall	Summer	All	ici(s) affected		
`	For additional information contact:			ntification of I	orior authorizi	ng
é		Phone: (713) 238-5241	Council Actio	on:		
		Phone: (832) 393-8726				
	<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary)	the evention of an latest				
	Approve an ordinance authorizing	the execution of an Interlo	cal Agreeme	ent with the [Department o	fState
	Health Services in an amouint not Engineering Department.	10 exceed \$469,635.00 fo	r analytical se	ervices for th	ne Public Wo	rks &
	Lighteening Department.					
					Finance Budg	get
	Contract Amount: \$469,635.00				_	_
	\$469,635.00 - PWE - Water & Sew	ver System Operating Fun	4 (9200)			
	tico,cool.co i WE Watch & Sew	er System Operating Fun	u (0300)			
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	The City Purchasing Agent recomm	mends that City Council a	pprove an or	dinance aut	horizing the	execution of
	an interlocal Agreement with the	e Department of State	Health Servi	ices in an	amount not	heave at
	1 \$409,035.00 for a one-year term i	with two one-vear options	s to renew h	w mutual w	ritten anroom	ent of both
	parties for analytical services for the	e Public Works & Enginee	ering Departn	nent. The c	ontractor will	be required
	to perform laboratory testing of the regulations.	e City's drinking water to	ensure comp	pliance with	Federal, Sta	te and local
	The Federal Safe Drinking Water A	Act. as amended in 1996	authorizes th	he Environm	ental Protect	tion Agonov
	(EPA) to develop and enforce rule	s and regulations that go	vern drinking	a water qual	ity nationally	
		sion on Environmental C	2ualitv (TCE0	to admin	ister the prov	aram in the
	State of Texas. The EPA and the	e TCEQ require that all i	oublic water	systems be	regularly mo	onitored for
	compliance with established limits	s for approximately 90 r	egulated and	d up to 26	unregulated	chemical
	physical, microbiological and radio	ological contaminants.	Samples are	collected f	rom approxi	mately 115
	locations in the City of Houston's	s water system and ana	llyzed either	quarterly,	annually, or	tri-annually
	depending on the regulated contar	Tinant and source of wat	er. These c	ertified anal	ysits are repo	orted to the
	TCEQ and the City of Houston. T based on these results.		ne EPA ine	compliance	status of ea	ich system,
	The Department of State Health S	ervices will test drinking	water sample	es usina the	FPA metho	hee voolob
	any additional analyses required by	EPA or TCEQ from City	public water	systems and	d any other r	ublic water
	systems for which the City acquire	es responsibility during th	e term of th	is Agreeme	nt to enable	the City to
	comply with EPA and TCEQ drinkin	g water standards.		Ū		
	Pay or Play Program:					
	The Department of State Health S	Services as a State of T		v ie ovomot	from the D	
	program.		chas ayenc	y is exempt	nom the P	ay or Play
Ц	-					
D		REQUIRED AUTHORI	ZATION			
ſ	Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Authori	zation:	

l'

Date:Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing the Execution of an7/8/2009Interlocal Agreement for Analytical Services from the Department of State Health Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department. S50-L23222	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
---	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The Department of State Health Services as a State of Texas agency is exempt from the M/WBE subcontract component.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code, entitled the Interlocal Cooperation Act for exempt procurement.

SPENDING AUTHORITY

FY10	FY11	FY12	AGGRATE TOTAL
\$156,000.00	\$156,817.50	\$156,817.50	\$469,635.00

Buyer: Arturo Lopez

REQUEST FOR (COUNCIL ACTION		DCA	\# 8428		
ect: Approve an Appropriation Ordinance from the solidated Construction Fund for Radio Project Imp nformation Technology Department		Category # 1	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item		
<u>M (Department or other point of origin):</u> ard Lewis	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	;		
Information Officer mation Technology	July 16	6, 2009	AUG 0	5 2009		
CTOR'S SIGNATURE Runn	Council Distr All	rict(s) affected	L			
dditional information contact:	Date and Ide		orior authorizi	ng		
Sorley Phone: (832) 393-036 < Rodriguez Phone: (832) 393-026 OMMENDATION: (Summary) Phone: (832) 393-026			952 10/29/0	8		
ove an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of truction Fund (4504) for Radio Project Implement	\$2,742,000.00 fror ation for the Inform	n the Police nation Techn	Consolidated ology Depart	d ment.		
		Ċ	Finance Budg	get UG		
IFIC EXPLANATION: Chief Information Officer recommends that Opriation of \$2,742,000.00 from the Police Cons mentation for the Information Technology Depa eted expenses, including personnel and related of tilities.	solidated Constructure	tion Fund (ested appror	4504) for Ra priation will f	adio Project fund annual		
systems. Proposals were received on Decem en January and June 2008. The results of the	Proposals (RFP) to replace the City's aging public safety ecember 7, 2007. Technical Evaluations were conducted the technical evaluation were extremely close. Therefore, endors culminating with Council Action in October 2008 to					
last eight months, the radio project team has oration web site, and has begun tower site acqu ule to be completed on August 5, 2009.	secured and move uisition and civil we	ed into lease ork. A deta	ed space, es iled design r	stablished a eview is on		
ola and the City have jointly developed an acce eering Department and the Fire Department to is early. This will reduce the risk to the City while erated schedule it is necessary to use radios that ew one. The use of these multi-band radios will rving their ability to revert back to the current radio	transition to the n expediting the over are capable of op allow the Fire De	ew Public V erall project. erating on be epartment's	Vorks Syster In order to fa oth the old sy	n Layer 18 acilitate this vstems and		
ear, the project team will be commencing work g. The project team will also be working on the fo	on project milest llowing tasks durin	one number g FY 2010:	three, Syste	em Factory		
REQUIRED AUT	HORIZATION	Other Authan	ration			
REQUIRED AUT Department: Other Authorization:	THORIZATION	1	Other Authori	Other Authorization:		

Ø. 2.

k

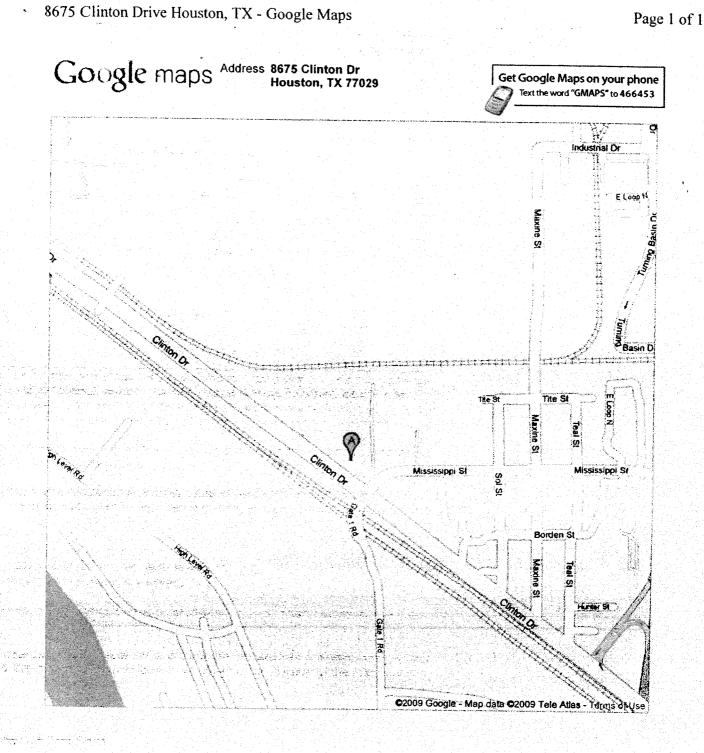
Date: 7/16/2009	Subject: Approve an Appropriation Ordinance from the Police Consolidated Construction Fund for Radio Project Implementation for the Information Technology Department	Originator's Initials FR	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

- 1. Complete Site Acquisition
- 2. Site Civil work Phase 1 (Complete approximately 20 sites)
- 3. Substantially complete training of Technical Team
- 4. Begin Fleet Mapping process
- 5. Continue to pursue partnership opportunities

ITD will continue to request the necessary funds for project implementation on an annual basis, through project completion. The Department presented a project update to the Council Committee on Public Safety and Homeland Security on July 21, 2009.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION		
SUBJECT: Lease Agreement with Port of Houston Authority of F at 8675 Clinton Drive for the Radio Communicati Information Technology Department	Harris County, Texas ions Division of the	Page 1	Agenda Item 23A
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date $7 - 30 - 0$	Agenda AU(Date G 0 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dig 7. Del-113/01	Council District affe	cted: B	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification Council action:	on of prior auth	orizing
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreem for ground and lease space at 8675 Clinton Drive, for the Radio Department and allocate funds.	ent with Port of Houston Communications Divisi	Authority of Harr ion of the Informa	is County, Texas, ation Technology
Amount and Source Of Funding: \$ 12,000.00 FY 2010 -CIP Salary Recovery Fund (1001) \$ 96,000.00 FY 2011 – FY 2015 -Out Years – CIP Salary Recovery Fund (1001) \$ 132,000.00 FY 2015 – FY 2020 Out Years – General Fund \$ 240,000.00 Total cost for Initial Base Term	covery Fund (1001)	Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On October 29, 2008, Ordinance 2008-0952, City Council approved a System Purchas Agreement with Motorola, Inc. for a new Public Safety Radio System. The City's current Public Safety Radio system antiquated and at the end of its economic and useful life. The new radio system will be interoperable, allowing Fire, Polic and Public Works, to communicate more effectively with each other within the City and with other public safety entities. T facilitate this project, the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department (IT) will be entering in various telecommunications agreements to lease communication tower space and ground space for the installation, operation and maintenance of antennas and other telecommunications equipment. The proposed Lease Agreement with Port of Houston Authority of Harris County Texas allows IT to construct a new 300' se supporting communication tower and a radio communication room at the leased premises. The major provisions of the Agreement are as follows:			
 Term - ten-year lease term with two five-year renewal or Rental Rate - \$2,000.00 per month/\$24,000 per annum Maintenance - The City is responsible for all maintenant 	for the entire term.		
All equipment mounted at ground level will be surrounded by a se and weed control.	ecure fence along with g	ground treatment	to minimize dust
The General Services Department recommends that City Counc Houston Authority of Harris, County Texas at 8675 Clinton Drive f Technology Department.	il approve and authorize for the Radio Communic	e a Lease Agreen cations Division o	nent with Port of f the Information
IZD:BC:JLN:RB:ddc			
xc: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby and Tom So	rley		
REQUIRED AUTHO	RIZATION	CUIC ID# :	25 RB 63
General Services Department:		nformation Tech epartment:	nology
Fornt & Chinff		Pennant "	27
Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division		ichard F. Lewis irector	v
F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940	<u> </u>		

- 11	t j	ð.
183		1000
		1.



<u>TO: Ma</u>	yor via City Secretary	REQUES	ST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION		
SUBJECT:	Appropriation of Public Library (for equipment at the new Brace WBS No. E-000114-0001-5	Consolidated C well Neighborl	Construction Fun	ds ation.	Page 1 of 1	Agend Item
FROM (Depar	tment or other point of origin):		Origination Da	ite	Agenda	Date
Library Depart	nent		7/29	109	AUG (5 2009
DIRECTOR'S		1	Council Distric	ct affected:	E	
For additional Veronica David	information contact: Ison Phone: 832-39	93-1335	Date and identification of prior authorizing c action:		ing cour	
RECOMMEND	ATION: Appropriate funds fo	r Bracewell Ne	ighborhood Libr	ary		
Amount and S	ource of Funding:				FIN Budg	get:
\$ 750,000.00	Public Library Consolidated Cor	struction Fund	1 (4507)			
expenditures for information tec check out their from various v miscellaneous The following is	on will allow the Library to purch r adult, young adult and juvenile l nnology equipment, materials se own materials. IT Equipment will endors using purchase orders o equipment and furniture by purchase a breakout of expected expendit	books and auc curity systems Il be purchased of \$50,000 or ase order in sr	lio-visual materia , and self-check d using the Texa less. The rema	Is. It will also al machines that s DIR contract, v aining funds will	low for the j will allow cu with purcha	ourchase ustomers ses.com
Library Materi	als chnology Equipment	\$	300,000.00			
Miscellaneous	•••••	\$	375,000.00 <u>75,000.00</u>			
Total Appropri		\$	750,000.00			
PROJECT LOC	ATION: 9002 Kingspoint Drive	e (576W)				
<u>} </u>	REQU	JIRED AUTHO	RIZATION			
Library Depart	Heger					

TO: Mayo	or via City Secr	etary RE	QUES	T FOR COUNCIL ACTION	Į	
1	Appropriation of P or equipment at th NBS No. E-00009	ublic Library Consolid ne new Kendall Neigh 94-0001-5	ated (borho	Construction Funds od Library location.	Page 1 of 1	Agen Iten
FROM (Departm	ent or other poir	nt of origin):		Origination Date	Agenda	Date
Library Departme	ent			7/29/09	AUG	0 5 20
DIRECTOR'S SI Rhea Brown Law		a b- Laws		Council District affected:	A	
For additional in Veronica Davidso	n formation conta on Phone: 83	ict: 32-393-1335		Date and identification of p action:	prior authori	zing cou
RECOMMENDA	TION: Approp	riate funds for Kendal	l Neig	hborhood Library		
Amount and So	urce of Funding:				FIN Buc	lget:
\$ 1,100,000.00 F	Public Library Con	solidated Construction	ի Fund	d (4507)		
	,,					
expenditures for a information techr check out their ov from various ver	adult, young adult iology equipment, wn materials. IT E idors using purch	and juvenile books ar materials security sy Equipment will be purc	nd auc stems chased 00 or	erials for the opening day coll lio-visual materials. It will also a, and self-check machines the d using the Texas DIR contract less. The remaining funds w mall dollar amounts.	allow for the at will allow o t, with purch	purchas customer ases corr
The following is a	breakout of expe	cted expenditures:				
Library Materials			\$	600,000.00		
	nnology Equipmer	nt	\$	425,000.00		
Miscellaneous E Total Appropriat	• •		\$	75,000.00		
PROJECT LOCA		Eldrige Parkway (4880		, 100,000.00		
-						
		REQUIRED A	UTHO	DRIZATION		
Library Departm	Hgh er, AlA					

via City C

イン

_ ~ ...

SUBJECT: Con Hurricane Ike Re Project No. 500H	COUNCIL ACTION Company, Inc. for t/Houston (IAH);	Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item	
FROM (Departm	ent or other point of origin):	Origina	tion Date	Agenda	Date
Houston Airport	Houston Airport System				G 0 5 2009
	Council "B"	District affec			
For additional ir John Silva Robert Bielek	formation contact: 281/233-1925 281/233-1941	Date an Council N/A	d identificatio action:	on of prior	authorizing
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-0595.02 \$8,070,204.55 Arpt R & R Fd (8010)		Prior ap N/A	propriations:		
Enact an Ordinar appropriate neces PROJECT LOCA SPECIFIC EXPL The project consist during Hurricane Concourse, replace	sts of repairs and rehabilitation of various built Ike. The repair work consists of miscellaneo cement of millwork and drywall at the Interna	ort/Houston (IAH) ildings at IAH as a re us siding and roof rep ational Arrivals Build	sult of wind an pairs, a new roo ing, miscellan	nd flood dar of at Termin eous ceiling	nage received nal A North 2 and soffit
be reimbursed by PROJECT SUMM	repair, and a new roof at the Receiving and D City property insurance and FEMA. IARY: Project 500H has a contract term of 2 orn & Vane Architects, Inc.				
BIDS DATE: The follows:	e project was competitively bid for a lump su	im contract price. Bio	ds were receiv	ed on April	30, 2009 as
	1. State Construction, L.P.	\$5,970,700.00 (noi	n-responsive b	oid)	
	2. Axiom Construction Company, Inc.	\$7,306,944.40			
	3. Manhattan Construction	\$8,795,005.00			
>					

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		

Date: July 13, 2009	for Hurricane Ike Rep	tion Contract with Axiom Construction Company, Inc. pairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston 00H; (WBS # A-000595-0002-4-01)	Originator's Initials LC	Page 2 of 2
The bid from	State did not contain al	l of the required alternates and was thus deemed non-res	ponsive.	<u> </u>
ENGINEERIN	G TESTING SERVICE	S CONTRACT : Engineering and testing services for thi	s project will be provid	ed by
		under Contract No. 73354.	1 5 1	2
PROJECTIC	OSTS: The total amou	int to be appropriated is as follows:		
INCOLOTIO				
	\$7,131,168.40	Construction Contract Services		
	\$ 713,116.84	10% Contingency		
	\$ 225,919.31	Engineering and Testing Services		
	,			

Firm	Type of Work	Amount	%
Canalco, Inc. (MBE)	Roofing Materials	\$ 500,000.00	7.01%
Salton Companies, LLC (MBE)	Drywall/ Carpentry	\$ 445,305.00	6.25%
Chavez Services Companies, Inc. (SBE) Roofing	\$ 757,537.00	10.62 %
Wayne Electric, Inc. (SBE)	Electrical	\$ 141,806.00	1.99 %
Payless Insulation, Inc. (WBE)	Fireproofing	\$ 10,250.00	.14 %
Action Photography & Service (WBE)	Photography	\$ 6,105.00	.09 %
H & S Waterproofing, Inc. (WBE)	Waterproofing, Joint Sealants	\$ 31,697.00	.44 %
Ideal Finishes, Inc. (WBE)	Painting/ Plaster	\$ 137,939.00	1.93 %
	Total	\$ 2,030,639.00	28.47%

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

۲

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Subject: Construction Co Ike Permanent Repairs at W Airport (EFD); Project No.	Category # 7	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 27		
FROM (Department or oth Houston Airport System	FROM (Department or other point of origin):Origination DateHouston Airport SystemJuly 21, 2009			Agenda Date AUG 0 5 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	e R. Pour	Counc E, I	il District affec		
For additional information contact: John SilvaDate and identifica Council action: N/ARobert Bielek281/233-1925 281/233-1941Date and identifica Council action: N/A			nd identification action:	on of prior	authorizing
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FCIP No. A-0595.01/03\$	UNDING: 7,237,803.84 Arpt R&R Fd (8	3010) (FE) N/A	opropriations:		
<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Sun Enact an Ordinance to award finance the cost of this proje	a construction contract to Pyram	id Constructors, LL	P and appropria	ate the neco	essary funds to
HOU and EFD. EFD permanent repairs consis • Repair and/or repl for the following I	nstruction of Hurricane Ike perma related damages at each building i of structural and miscellaneous re acement of equipment, structure an puildings: Aircraft Hangars; Contr	epairs including the transformed finishes, including the solution of the solut	ings and specif following: g Asbestos rem	ications for	e necessary
Warehouse; Autor HOU permanent repairs consis	notive Shop, Montana Arms; Mair	itenance Facility; Po	ble Barn; and th	, storage v e Incinerat	or.
 Repair and/or repl the following build Office Building; A A&G Electrical Building; Televicial Building; A 	acement of equipment, structure ar lings: Fire Department; FAA/PDC &G Warehouse; A&G Tools; A&G hilding; Vehicle Gas Station; South rminal Area Building; Orange Car Shop; and the Taxi Break Room.	G Repair Shop; A&	Customs; Airfiel G Paint Shop; A th Electric V	d & Groun &G Cover	id (A&G) red Parking;
The Contract term is 180 days.	Drawings and Specifications were	prepared by McDor	ough Engineer	ing Corpor	ation.
)					ļ
Financo Donorter	REQUIRED AUTH	ORIZATION			ND
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	C	Other Authoriz	ation:	
			11-11-11-11-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	•	

Date July 8, 2009	LLP for Hurricane	etion Contract with Pyramid Constructor Ike Repairs at William P. Hobby Airpo on Airport (EFD); Project No. 630 0001-4-01)		Originator's Initials GP	Page 2 of 2
BID DATES: Bids	were received on May	7, 2009 as follows:			
	vil Construction, Inc. ruction Company, Inc.	Base Bio \$6,520,544 \$6,932,498 \$7,408,345 \$7,697,335	.00 .00 .37		
	ERVICES TESTING (s, Inc. under Contract No	CONTRACT: Engineering and testing o. 73233.	g service	s will be provided	d by Associate
<u>PROJECT COST</u> :	The total amount to be	appropriated for this contract is as follo	ows:		
\$ 52 \$ 19	1,643.52 Cons 5,616.32 Engin	truction Contract Services truction Contingency (8.0%) neering Testing Services (3.0%) AL APPROPRIATION			
\$52 <u>\$19</u> \$7,23	1,643.52 Cons 5,616.32 Engin 7,803.84 TOTA	truction Contingency (8.0%) neering Testing Services (3.0%)	ve percei	nt (25%) and will	be met by the
\$ 52 <u>\$ 19</u> \$7,23 M/S/WBE PARTIC	1,643.52 Cons 5,616.32 Engin 7,803.84 TOTA	truction Contingency (8.0%) neering Testing Services (3.0%) AL APPROPRIATION		nt (25%) and will Amount	be met by the %
\$52 <u>\$19</u> \$7,23 M/S/WBE PARTIC following certified fr Firm	1,643.52 Cons 5,616.32 Engin 7,803.84 TOTA CIPATION: The M/S/V irms:	truction Contingency (8.0%) meering Testing Services (3.0%) AL APPROPRIATION WBE goal for this contract is twenty-fiv Type of Work Drywall carpentry, comp roofing,			-
\$52 <u>\$19</u> \$7,23 M/S/WBE PARTIC following certified fi Firm Medisco Imaging, Ir	1,643.52 Cons 5,616.32 Engin 7,803.84 TOTA CIPATION: The M/S/V irms: The M/S/V hc. (SBE) The M/S/V	truction Contingency (8.0%) neering Testing Services (3.0%) AL APPROPRIATION WBE goal for this contract is twenty-fiv Type of Work Drywall carpentry, comp roofing, demolition and moving		Amount 521,645.00	<u>%</u> 8%
\$52 <u>\$19</u> \$7,23 M/S/WBE PARTIC Following certified fr Firm Medisco Imaging, Ir Heights Electric Serr	1,643.52 Cons 5,616.32 Engin 7,803.84 TOTA CIPATION: The M/S/V irms: nc. (SBE) vices, Inc. (SBE)	truction Contingency (8.0%) neering Testing Services (3.0%) AL APPROPRIATION WBE goal for this contract is twenty-fiv Type of Work Drywall carpentry, comp roofing, demolition and moving Electrical work		Amount 521,645.00 195,616.00	% 8% 3%
\$52 <u>\$19</u> \$7,23 M/S/WBE PARTIC following certified fr Firm Medisco Imaging, Ir Heights Electric Serv SCS Construction M	1,643.52 Cons 5,616.32 Engin 7,803.84 TOTA CIPATION: The M/S/V crms: The M/S/V nc. (SBE) SBE) vices, Inc. (SBE) SBE)	truction Contingency (8.0%) neering Testing Services (3.0%) AL APPROPRIATION WBE goal for this contract is twenty-fiv Type of Work Drywall carpentry, comp roofing, demolition and moving		Amount 521,645.00	<u>%</u> 8%
\$ 52 <u>\$ 19</u> \$7,23 M/S/WBE PARTIC following certified fr Firm Medisco Imaging, Ir Heights Electric Serv SCS Construction M MEK Interiors & Flo	1,643.52 Cons 5,616.32 Engin 7,803.84 TOTA CIPATION: The M/S/W crms: The M/S/W nc. (SBE) vices, Inc. (SBE) lanagement, Inc. (SBE) pors, Inc. (WBE)	truction Contingency (8.0%) neering Testing Services (3.0%) AL APPROPRIATION WBE goal for this contract is twenty-fiv Type of Work Drywall carpentry, comp roofing, demolition and moving Electrical work Metal roof, labor and materials	\$	Amount 521,645.00 195,616.00 782,466.00	% 8% 3% 12%
\$ 52 <u>\$ 19</u> \$7,23 M/S/WBE PARTIC following certified fi Firm Medisco Imaging, Ir Heights Electric Serv SCS Construction M MEK Interiors & Flo	1,643.52 Cons 5,616.32 Engin 7,803.84 TOTA CIPATION: The M/S/W crms: The M/S/W nc. (SBE) vices, Inc. (SBE) lanagement, Inc. (SBE) pors, Inc. (WBE)	truction Contingency (8.0%) meering Testing Services (3.0%) AL APPROPRIATION WBE goal for this contract is twenty-fiv Type of Work Drywall carpentry, comp roofing, demolition and moving Electrical work Metal roof, labor and materials Carpet and vinyl flooring	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Amount 521,645.00 195,616.00 782,466.00 65,205.00	% 8% 3% 12% 1%
\$ 52 <u>\$ 19</u> \$7,23 M/S/WBE PARTIC following certified fi Firm Medisco Imaging, Ir Heights Electric Serv SCS Construction M MEK Interiors & Flo B.P. Worldwide Sec The contractor certifi	1,643.52Cons5,616.32Engin7,803.84TOTACIPATION:The M/S/Vcrms:The M/S/Vac. (SBE)vices, Inc. (SBE)lanagement, Inc. (SBE)oors, Inc. (WBE)urity, Inc. (MBE)es that they shall make a	truction Contingency (8.0%) neering Testing Services (3.0%) AL APPROPRIATION WBE goal for this contract is twenty-fiv Type of Work Drywall carpentry, comp roofing, demolition and moving Electrical work Metal roof, labor and materials Carpet and vinyl flooring Escort and security	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Amount 521,645.00 195,616.00 782,466.00 65,205.00 65,205.00 1,630,137.00 ttion goal and sha	% 8% 3% 12% 1% 1% 25%

City of Houston

Memorandum

	To:	Mayor Bill White
	From:	Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director
Administration & legulatory Affairs	Date:	July 28, 2009
	Subject:	Status - Hurricane Ike Insurance Claim & Payments

Mayor,

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the status of the City's property insurance claim and insurance carrier payments for damages related to Hurricane Ike. As reported previously, the City is currently engaged in a cooperative claim process with insurance representatives for recovery for actual damages.

General Services (GSD)

The GSD portion of the insurance claim covering some 280 locations has been substantially settled at approximately \$13.0 Million. The three outstanding items are related to additional repair costs and emergency preparation expenses, which will result in an additional \$80,000 to \$180,000. Any additional damages that may be identified as repairs are made will be the subject of incremental claims and settlements.

Houston Airport Systems (HAS)

On Friday, July 24, 2009, Eric Potts, his staff, my insurance team and I met with the insurance company representatives to begin reconciliation of all aspects of the HAS insurance claim; these discussions included experts in several fields and approximately seventy-five different insured locations at the three airports. The outcome of this meeting was agreement on specific "critical actions" to be taken over the next week in preparation for a claim settlement meeting scheduled for August 5, beginning at 8:00 am. All participants have agreed to stay as late as necessary in order to close as much of the claim value as possible by that evening. Between July 24 and August 5, HAS will be producing additional documentation of specific damages discussed at the preview meeting, as well as, conducting final site inspections where it was agreed that additional information would be helpful to reach claim resolution.

Our current HAS claim totals approximately \$26.0 million; this amount includes roof replacements for certain airport buildings, where the insurance adjusters have already taken the position that hurricane damaged areas can be fully repaired without complete roof replacements and a major difference in the scope of repairs for the Central Concourse at Hobby.

HAS Business Interruption (BI)

In addition to the \$26.0 million of property damage, HAS is the only City department that has a Business Interruption claim for loss of revenues resulting from direct physical damage to their insured property. On August 3, we will meet with the Finance Division of HAS. insurance representatives and their



Mayor Bill White Hurricane Ike Insurance Claim Status July 28, 2009 Page 2

¢

accountants to discuss eligible revenues, identify outstanding financial documentation and establish "critical actions" to expedite this claim recovery. It is anticipated that this HAS Business Interruption insurance recovery will not exceed \$400,000 after application of a 72-hour waiting period, as required by the City's policy.

Public Works & Engineering (PW&E)

PW&E has submitted documentation of approximately \$3.6 Million for damages to Water and Wastewater facilities, excluding machinery.

We are working with PW&E staff, insurance representatives and City consultants to develop additional information regarding Hurricane Ike related damage to the useful life of machinery. This is a complicated issue. Last week (July 21) PW&E engineering consultant produced a report that addressed residual equipment damage at two Wastewater locations. This morning, we met with insurance representatives and agreed on an approach to further investigate and quantify this additional damage. On or about August 17, we will report back to you with a recommended plan to pursue this "useful life of machinery" portion of the City's insurance recovery on a cost benefit basis.

Other Departments

Convention and Entertainment's claims are settled at approximately \$665,000. The Houston Zoo's claims settled at approximately \$75,000, and Solid Waste has an outstanding claim of approximately \$430,000 to \$540,000, which will be the subject of settlement discussions over the next two weeks.

Summary

The table below summarizes, in approximate numbers, the current state of the claim and my current expectation of where the insurance recovery is going over the next few months. You will note that the HAS numbers are somewhat lower than previously indicated based on actual bids and adjustments made recently by HAS.

<u>Department</u>	Low Range	<u>High Range</u>
GSD	\$13.0 Million	\$13.0 Million
HAS Estimate (Ex. BI)	\$16.0 Million	\$26.0 Million
HAS BI	\$ 0.4 Million	\$ 0.4 Million
PW&E Estimate (Ex. Machinery)	\$ 3.0 Million	\$ 4.0 Million
PW&E Machinery Estimate	\$1.0 Million	\$10 + Million
Other Departments	\$ 1.0 Million	\$ 1.0 Million
TOTAL	\$34.4 Million	\$54.4 + Million
Less Deductible	(\$20.0) Million	(\$20.0) Million
Net Claim	\$14.4 Million	\$34.4 + Million
Partial Payment #1	(\$ 5.0) Million	(\$ 5.0) Million (Primary Layer, Exhausted)
Partial Payment #2	(\$ 2.0) Million	(\$ 2.0) Million (Excess Layer)
Current Outstanding	\$ 7.4 Million	\$27.4 + Million

Mayor Bill White Hurricane Ike Insurance Claim Status July 28, 2009 Page 3

Our target remains to <u>substantially</u> close out the insurance claims before the September 13, 2009 anniversary date for Hurricane lke. After this date, we expect to be focused on recovery for residual PW&E equipment damage, as appropriate and if supported by additional technical analysis currently underway.

Kindest Regards, Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director

AJM

cc:

Ę

Anthony Hall, Chief Administrative Officer Michael Moore, Chief of Staff, Mayors Office Annise Parker, City Controller Marty Stein, Agenda Director V Arturo Michel, City Attorney Issa Dadoush, Director of General Services Harry Hayes, Director of Solid Waste Dawn Ullrich, Director of Convention and Entertainment Eric Potts, Acting Director of the Houston Airport System Mike Marcotte, Director of Public Works and Engineering Andy Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering Joe Turner, Director of Parks and Recreations Michelle Mitchell, Director of Finance Susan Bandy, Deputy Director, Public Works & Engineering Jim Locke, Assistant Director, Finance Tina Paquet, Deputy Assistant Director, Insurance Management, ARA Raymond Bradford, Senior Staff Analyst, Insurance Management, ARA Randy Schuler, Vice Chairman, Wortham Karl Killian, Managing Director, The Claro Group

TO: Mayor via	City Secretary REQUEST FOR (COUNCIL ACTION			
SUBJECT:	Appropriate Additional Funds Professional Environmental Consulting Ser Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. WBS No. F-000676-0002-4	vices Contract		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 28
	rtment or other point of origin): ices Department	Origination Date 7-30-09	-	la Date Aug 0	5 2009
) DIRECTOR'S Issa Z. Dadou	signature Jiro Port 6/19	Council District affe	cted: I		
For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023 Ordinance 07-1328, dated 11/28/07			orizing		
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the project.					
\$83,000.00 F Previous Fur	Source of Funding: Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) nding: Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (450)		4	Finar	nce Budget Selle hell
Contractors, I and Recreation construction evaluation.	(PLANATION: On December 17, 2008, City nc. for underground storage tank modification on Department, and appropriated \$106,650. oversight services, which included soil and	ns and cleanup at the Wheel 80 to Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. fo groundwater sampling, and	er Park F or projec alytical te	acility fo t manag esting, a	or the Parks gement and and sample
The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional amount of \$83,000,00 to					

The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional amount of \$83,000.00 to the existing task order contract with Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. to provide additional professional environmental consulting services at the Wheeler Park Facility for the Parks and Recreation Department. Additional environmental consulting services are required due to the presence of petroleum hydrocarbon impacted soils resulting from the gradual leaking of gasoline from the bottom of the tankhold and pipe trench near the fuel dispenser island. The scope of work also includes developing and preparing a Risk Based Assessment work plan for Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), install additional groundwater monitoring wells to delineate the contaminant plume and collect groundwater data to establish plume stability. The consultant will submit a Site Closure Request to TCEQ following completion of quarterly groundwater monitoring and analytical testing on soil and groundwater samples.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6200 Wheeler Road Houston, Texas (Key Map 534-G).

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On November 28, 2007, City Council approved a professional environmental consulting services contract with Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. to provide citywide comprehensive environmental consulting services. The consultant is assigned projects, on a task order basis, when the construction contracts are awarded.

D			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 25GM189			war
General Services Department: Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division	Other Authorization:	Parks and Recreation Department:	

-&A	011	.ARev.	3/94
7530	-010	0403-0	

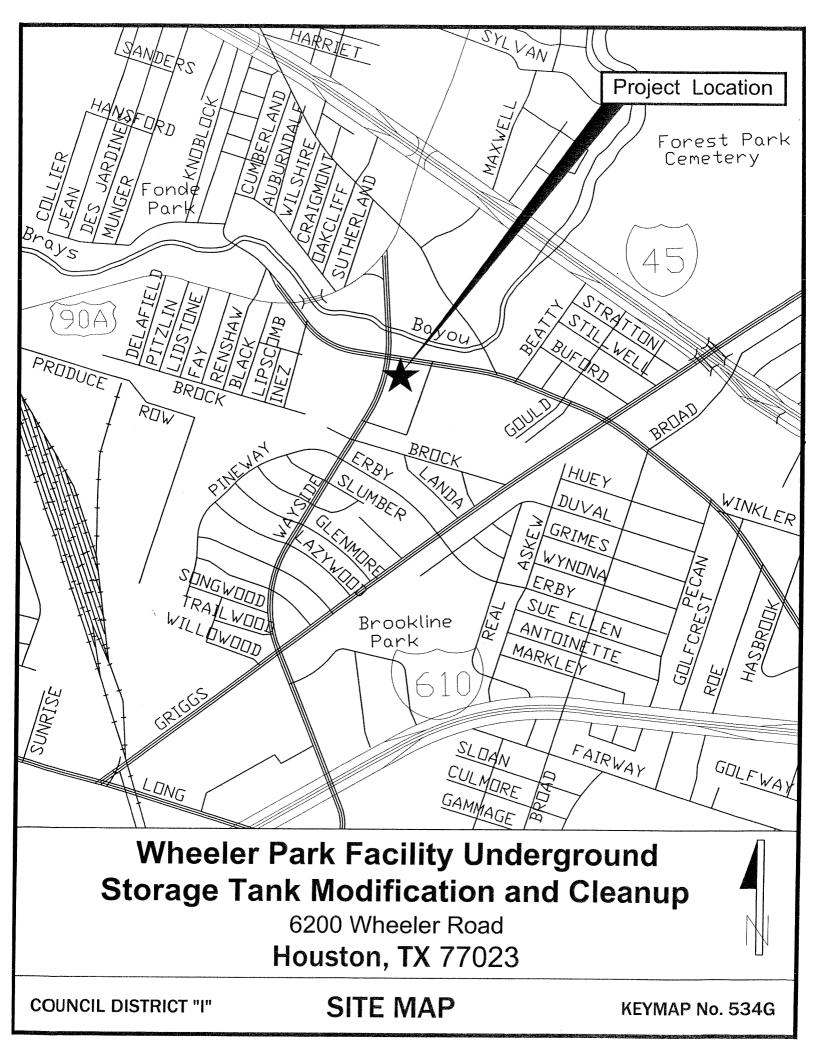
Date	Professional Environmental Consulting Services Contract	iginator's Initials GM	Page 2 of 2
------	---	------------------------------	----------------

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract and this additional appropriation have an M/WBE goal of 24%. The consultant will utilize the certified M/WBE firms referenced in the original contract to achieve the goal. To date, Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. has achieved 19.24% M/WBE participation.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Mt IZD:HB:JLN:GM:FK:fk

c: Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. Jacquelyn L. Nisby Calvin R. Curtis Velma Laws Gabriel Mussio Yvette Burton File



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUN			
SUBJECT: De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds and Approve and Au Amendment to Construction Management at Risk Contr Gilbane Building Company HPD Qualification Pistol Range WBS No. G-000088-0003-4	thorize a Third act	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 29
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Da	te
General Services Department	07-28-09	AUG 0	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District(s) a		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832.393.8023	Date and identificat Council action: Ordinance No. 2007- Ordinance No. 2008- Ordinance No. 2009-	1359; dated 1 0932; dated 1	2/05/07 0/22/08
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (1) de-appropriating issued to Action Target, Inc. approved by Ordinance 2008-093 Construction Management at Risk (CMAR) Contract with Gilbane 101.00 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund.	2; (2) approving a Th	hird Amendm	ent to the
Amount and Source of Funding: De-appropriate: \$61,426.00—Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) Appropriate: \$90,101.00—Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) Previous Funding: \$4,119,560.00—Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)	Finance Mar Mar	e Budget: Culle A Aell	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (C Third Amendment to the CMAR contract with Gilbane Building C approve Change Orders up to 18.5% of the original contract price further recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$61,426.00 ft target systems and re-appropriate to this project. Procurement purchase order because Action Target could not secure approval Regulation in time to meet the project schedule. Consequently, the site by the contractor, Gilbane Building Company. GSD also r additional amount of \$10,000.00 to the existing contract with Morris	ompany to increase the to address an increase rom a purchase order of the target system from the Texas Depa two target range oper ecommends that City	ne director's a ed scope of v to Action Targ s was deleted rtment of Lice ator booths we Council app	authority to vork. GSD get, Inc. for d from the ensing and ere built on ropriate an
 HPD has requested the following additional improvements. Implementation and will deliver a more complete project. Range lane markers. New architectural wood baffle covers (at existing portion of A more and weather protection at target areas of ranges A and a Relocation of B range booth to the center of range Additional enhancements to the new modular classroor infrastructure requirements due to recently discovered deficier 	range) B n building, which ind	cludes additio	
PROJECT LOCATION: 17000 Aldine Westfield Road (373H)			
REQUIRED AUTHORI		CUIC ID # 250	CONS110 M
General Services Department: Houston	Police Department:		

Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division

Houston Police Department:

Harold L. Hurtt Chief of Police

1dh # # 7-21-09

Date:	SUBJECT: De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds and Approve and Authorize a Third Amendment to Construction Management at Risk Contract Gilbane Building Company HPD Qualification Pistol Range WBS No. G-000088-0003-4	Originator's Initials JB	Page 2 of 2
-------	---	--------------------------------	----------------

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On December 5, 2007, City Council awarded a CMAR contract to Gilbane Building Company for construction of the new Tactical Training and SWAT Rifle Range, and appropriated \$50,875.00 for pre-construction phase services. On October 22, 2008, City Council approved a First Amendment, which delegated authority to the director to approve the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal and appropriated \$3,598,010.00 for construction phase services and approved a purchase order in the amount of \$1,592,137.00 to Action Target, Inc. to procure target range equipment. On May 6, 2009, City Council approved a Second Amendment, which increased the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 14% and approved a purchase order to Nortex Modular Space for a new 4,854 sf modular classroom, requested by HPD.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

- \$80,101.00 Additional Construction Contingency
- <u>\$10,000.00</u> Additional design services (Morris*Architects)
- \$90,101.00 Total Appropriation

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The original contract and this additional appropriation have a 14% MBE goal, 5% WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. To date, the contractor has achieved 9.41% MBE, 8.09% WBE and 1.08% SBE participation. It is anticipated the contractor will meet the goals by the completion of the contract.

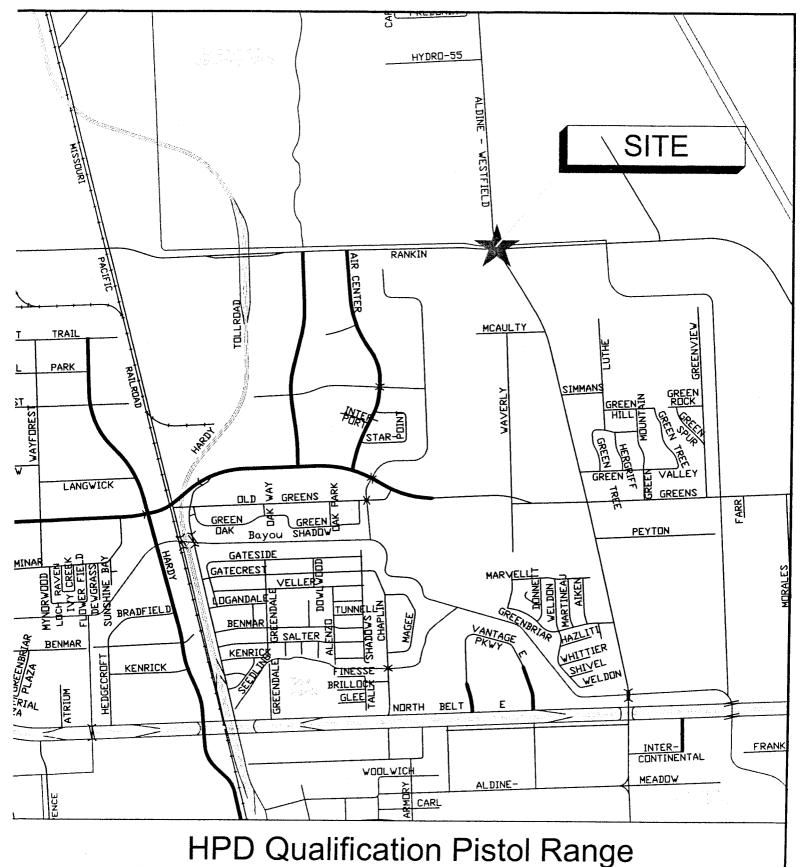
IZD:JLN:CRC:HB:MCP:JBW:jbw

c : Marty Stein, Kirk Munden, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Esq., James Tillman IV, Siria Harbour, Calvin Curtis, Yvette Burton, Kim Nguyen, File G-000088-0003-4 /813

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEY MAP NO. 373H

at Houston Police Academy 17000 ALDINE WESTFIELD



O. Mayor Via	Chy Secretary REQUEST FUR C	OUNCIL ACTION		·
SUBJECT:	First Amendment to Construction Contract Carrera Construction, Inc. Sharpstown Golf Cart Barn WBS F-000665-0001-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 30
	artment or other point of origin): vices Department	Origination Date	Agenda E AU)ate G () 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S	SSIGNATURE	Council District(s) affecte F	d:	
For addition Jacquelyn L.	al information contact: Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of Council action: Ordinance No. 2008-0582,		· .
RECOMMEN	IDATION: Approve First Amendment to the c	onstruction contract and appr	opriate additio	nal funds for the

project.

Amount and Source Of Funding:

Mayor via C'h. Coarat

\$38,350.17 Park Capital Project Fund (4011)

Previous Funding:

\$637,118.00 Park Capital Project Fund (4011)

Finance Budget: Michelle Mitchell

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Carrera Construction, Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 14.53% of the original contract price, and delete a \$15,000.00 cash allowance for an environmental waste disposal container, which was not necessary for the project. This First Amendment is necessary to provide the following additional improvements, which will exceed the original 5% contingency. The \$15,000.00 from the cash allowance will be used to partially fund these additional improvements in the amount of \$53,350.17.

- Add concrete splash blocks for new golf cart barn for improved drainage.
- Widen the existing golf cart path to prevent users driving on the lawn.
- . Add electrical connections and overhead door openers to improve cart storage.
- Add panic bar at electrical room door for safety. .
- Remove existing awning extension from existing pavilion.
- Paint overhead doors to match golf cart building color.
- Reseal and stripe the existing parking lot to improve the appearance, accommodates additional vehicles and extend the life-cycle of the lot.
- Expand the concrete parking surface to tie into an existing concrete pad at former building pad site to provide additional parking.

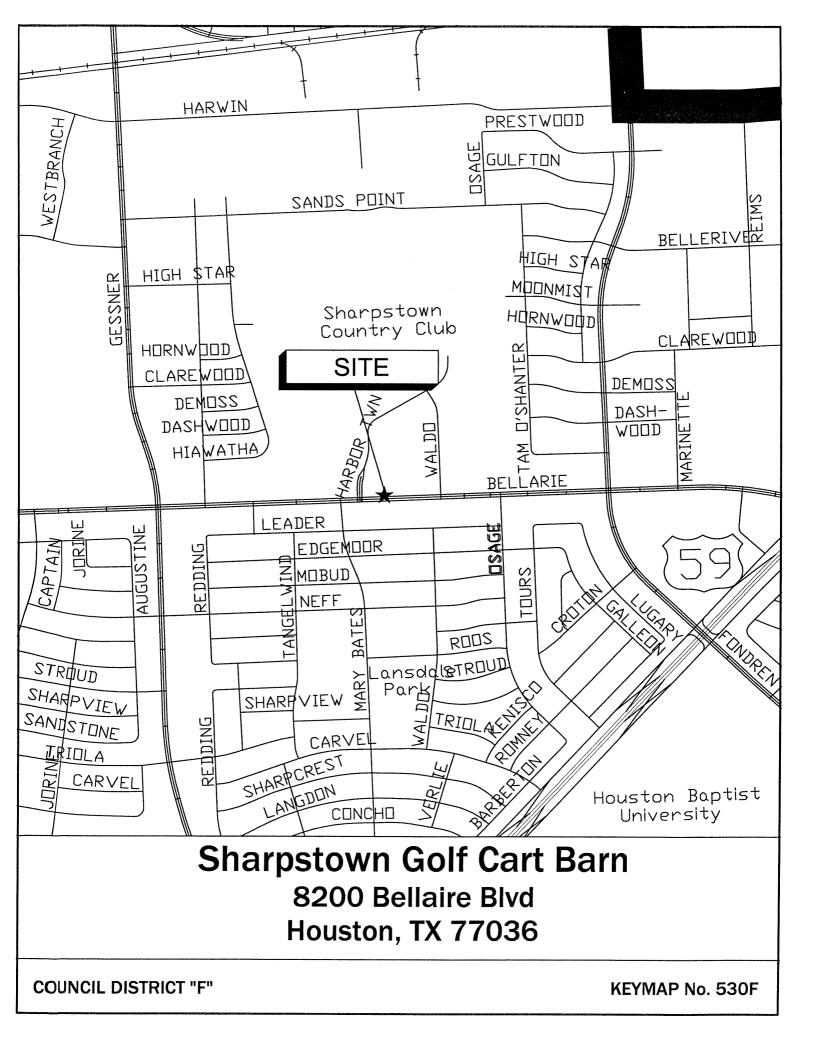
PROJECT LOCATION: 8200 Bellaire Blvd. (530F)

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION: On June 25, 2008, City Council awarded a construction contract to Carrera Construction, Inc. to provide construction services for the Sharpstown Golf Cart Barn, and appropriated \$637,118.00. The scope of work included demolition of the 52-year old existing golf cart barns, erection of a new metal building, site grading, concrete slab, concrete driveways, utilities and landscaping. The new structure includes a restroom, utility closets and storage, a shop area and housing for 85 golf carts.

IZD:HB:JLN:LJ:CP:cp

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Daniel Pederson, James Tillman IV, Lisa Johnson, Calvin Curtis, Yvette Burton, File 813

	DEOLUDED NEUODIZATION	
	REQUIRED AITHORIZATION	CUIC# 25PARK64
General Services Department:	Houston Parks, and Recreation	on Department:
ABautit		
Humberto Bautista, P.E.	Joe Turner	
Chief of Design & Construction Division	Director	
F&A 01 1.A Rev. 3/94		



TO: Mayor Via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUN			
SUBJECT: Second Amendment to Construction Contract and Add Prime Contractors, Inc. African American Library at the Gregory School WBS No. E-000144-0004-4	ditional Appropriation	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 07-28-09	-	enda Date 0 5 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	Council District affecte	ed:	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification Council action: Ordinance 2008-0332; d Ordinance 2009-0282; d	ated April ²	16, 2008
RECOMMENDATION: Approve Second Amendment to construct for the project.	ion contract and appropria	te addition	al funds
Amount and Source of Funding: \$568,280.00—General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fu	nd (4509)	Finance	Budget:
Previous Funding:\$ 3,000,000.00General Improvement Consolidated Construction F121,000.00Federal Government—Grant Funded (5000) EDI3,000,000.00Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)2,400,000.00Federal Government—Grant Funded (5000) CDBC1,417,960.00Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (45)\$9,938,960.00Total Funding)) G	Mii Mit	lelle hell

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a Second Amendment to the construction contract with Prime Contractors Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 20.5% of the original contract price. It is further recommended that City Council appropriate an additional \$15,000.00 to the existing design contract with Smith & Company Architects to provide additional design services. Due to the age and historical nature of the building, unforeseen conditions and latent defects in the original building construction have resulted in an increased scope of work and additional costs.

The requested appropriation is necessary to address the following additional improvements requested by the Houston Public Library and other unforeseen conditions, which will exceed the previously authorized 14% contingency:

- Duct relocation/replacement
- Gallery lighting addition
- Gallery display structure
- HVAC system enhancements to maintain required temperature for historical documents
- Replace structurally inadequate section of the east wall
- Level concrete deck on first and second floors
- Install additional structural support for north side of building
- Install additional structural support for interior staircases
- Associated project delays

0	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID # 25CONS109	NO
General Services Department:	Houston Public Libr	ary:	
Richere Ho	- My Chia By	A	
[^] Humberto Bautista, P.E.	Rhea Brown Lawson,	Ph. D.	
Chief of Design & Construction Division	Director		

Date	SUBJECT: Second Amendment to Construction Contract and Additional Appropriation Prime Contractors, Inc.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
4; 	African American Library at the Gregory School WBS No. E-000144-0004-4	JBW	

PROJECT LOCATION: 1300 Victor Street (493P)

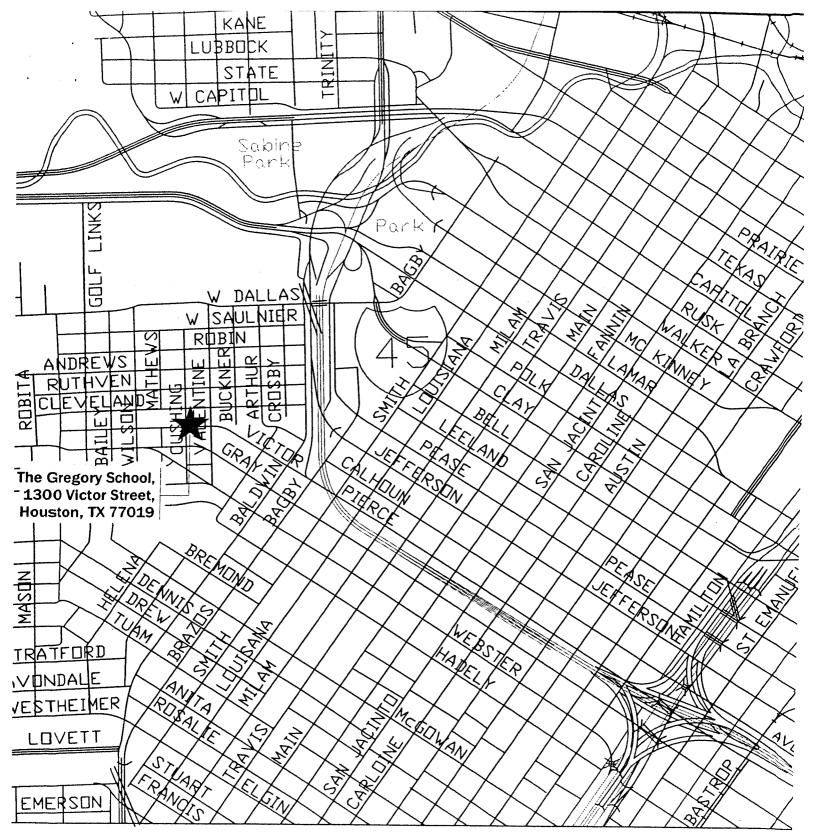
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION: On April 16, 2008, City Council awarded a construction contract to Prime Contractors Inc. to provide construction services for the African American Library at the Gregory School for the Houston Public Library. The Gregory School Building is a historical institution located in Houston's Fourth Ward. The Texas Historical Commission has designated the building as a State Archaeological Landmark. The main building, originally constructed in 1926, will be renovated and restored according to federal standards as administered by the Texas Historical Commission. The historic Gregory School will become an African American Library and Archival Center and will tell the history of African Americans in Houston through photographs, letters, documents and oral histories. On April 1, 2009, City Council approved a First Amendment to increase the director's authority to approve change orders up to 14% to address numerous unforeseen conditions discovered during construction.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The original contract and this additional appropriation have a 15% MBE goal, 5% WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. The contractor will utilize the certified subcontractors referenced in the original contract to achieve the goals. To date, the contractor has achieved 23.18% MBE participation, 0.49% WBE participation and 10.01% SBE participation. It is anticipated the contractor will meet the goals by the completion of the contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

IZD:HB:JLN:MCP:JBW:jbw

c: Marty Stein, Siria Harbour, Kim Nguyen, Wendy Teas Heger AIA, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, James Tillman, Calvin Curtis, Yvette Burton, File



The African American Library at the Gregory School 1300 Victor Street, Houston, TX 77019

CUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEYMAP No. 493P

6

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Cubicat Estand the Contract Tom					
Subject: Extend the Contract Term	and Increase the Maximum Contract		Category	Page	Agenda
Spending Authority for Hadio Auton	nated Meter Reading System (AMR) an	d	1,4 & 5	1 of 1	ltem
	rastructure System (AMI) Contract with	Itron,			
Inc. for Public Works & Engineering	g Department.				20
8305 S-000956-0002-5-01-02					52
8500 S-000956-0002-5-02-01			1		
FROM (Department or other poin		Originati	on Date	Agenda I	Date
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D. WRE, BO)EE			B 4 4 m	
Director Dublic Works and Engineering Departu		07/2	29/09	AUG 0	5 2009
Public Works and Engineering Departr	nent				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council	District affec		
P (Andul som 5	13109			All	:
For additional Information contact		Data and	Idantifaatla	n of myley and	
Karen Leback Phone: (713)371-11				n of prior aut	
David Guernsey Phone: (713) 238				98-0575 - Pas 2/19/01, Ord. #0	
David Guernsey Flidne. (713) 230	-5241	Passed 06	/18/03. Ord. #0	6-1071 Passed	-10/24/06
			896 - Passed 0		10/2-1/00,
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)					
	naximum contract spending authority fr	om \$50 400 7		602 250 00	and outcast
the contract term from August 17	2009 to December 17, 2010 for contract	0111 \$50,492,7	50.00 10 \$54	,603,350.00	and extend
and fixed network/advanced meter	infrastructure, systems; and appropriate,	with itron, inc	. Ior raulo au	iomated met	er reading
and fixed hetwork/advanced fileter	initiastructure systems, and appropriate,	allocate funds		·	
Spending Authority Increase: \$4,11	0,600.00 Day dr 7/31/09			inance Budg	et:
SOURCE OF FUNDING:			L		
\$1,610,600 - 8305 Combined Utilit	v System General Purpose Fund				
\$2,500,000 - 8500 Water & Sewe	r System Consolidating Construction Fu	Ind			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			·········	0	
The Public Works and Engineering Dep	partment recommends that City Council app	prove an ordinal	nce authorizin	a an increase	in spendina
authority from \$50,492,750.00 to \$54,6	03,350.00 under the contract with Itron. Inc.	. and extend the	e contract tern	n from August	17, 2009 to
December 17, 2010 for Automated Met	er Reading and Fixed Network/Advanced M	leter Infrastruct	ure System Co	omponents for	the Public
Works & Engineering Department. This	contract provides for equipment purchases	s and all hardwa	are/software m	aintenance ad	tivities.
On July 15, 1998 City Council awarday	hu Ordinance No. 08 EZE a five year cart			700.00	
01-1181 increased the spending author	I by Ordinance No. 98-575, a five year contr ity to \$31,454,629.00. Ordinance No. 03-56	ract in the amou	ant of \$25,510	,709.00. Ordi	nance No.
and extended the term from August 19	2003 to August 18, 2008. Ordinance No. 03-56	61 Increased in 6-1071 increased	e spending at	inority to \$42,	004,629.00
\$46,992,750.00 and extended the cont	ract term to August 17, 2009. Ordinance No.	08-0896 incre	ed the spendin	ng authority to	
\$50,492,750.00. Total expenditures to	date are \$50,490,780.42.			ig additionity to	
The amending ordinance will provide m	aterials, equipment, software and maintena	nce to assure t	he highest lev	el of metering	system
accuracy. Through efforts of Utility Cus	tomer Service, environmentally impacted ra	adio end points	that function a	as a primary co	omponent of
the Automated Meter Heading (AMR) s	stem are removed and replaced as schedu	led by daily op	eration plans t	o protect from	revenue
to allow migration towards advanced m	ate readings of water consumption. System	atic replacemei	nt of radio end	points is also	necessary
This technology known in the industry a	eter data collection technology which has be is Fixed Network/Advanced Meter Infrastruc	een introduced	as part of the	City's wireless	initiative.
basis to approximately 10% of the 440	000 automated meter accounts within the C	ity of Houston	Material equi	ing successful	ly on a pilot
required to retain and extend the City's	investment in AMR/AMI technology	ity of Houstoff.	materiai, equi	pinent anu so	itware is
······································					
	QUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID# 2			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	[C	ther Authori	zation.	
			, UK	Melle	11th -
L		<u> </u>		Y WREERER	
					0

1. an



CITY OF HOUSTON Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Request for Verification of MWDBE Participation

		Delbert Nave/PWE
Date: July 30, 2009	Requestor:	Contracts 713-238-5268
Prime Contractor: <u>Itron, Inc.</u>		·
Contract/BPO: C39273 / 460000046	9/6357/7287	
		(AMR) with Itron, Inc. for
Contract Description: the PWE. S-00		
Prime Contract Person: Angie Combs End	Phone:	(509)891-3757
Award Date: 07/15/1998 Date:	8/17/2009	MWBE Goal: .6%
Amount Paid by City (to date): \$50,4	92,750.00	
Scheduled MWDBE Participation:		\$302,956.50
MWBE: Rabbit Run Delivery		
Amount of Intent: Rabbit Run Delive	ery43% (\$217,11	8 83)
FOR AFFIRMATIN Actual M/WDBE Dollar Amount Paid:	E ACTION USE	ONLY
M/WDBE Participation Achieved:	.162%	
To this data Itron Inc. has not achieved th		
To this date, Itron, Inc. has not achieved th	e MWDBE goal on	this contract.
Prepared by Jean Abercrombie Senior Contract Compliance Officer Mbm. M. M. A. Approved by Morris Scott		this contract. 30, 2009



CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

Interoffice

Correspondence Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance

Division

To: Karen LeBack Assistant Director Public Works & Engineering From: Velma Laws

Date: September 4, 2008

Subject: Purchase and Installation of an Automated Meter Reading System OA Number 460007289/C39273

I am approving the Good Faith Efforts for Itron Incorporated on the above-referenced contract. Itron achieved .24% on a .6% goal. Historically, this contract has had a zero goal. However, we recognized an opportunity for a delivery firm. The MWBE firm was used to the fullest extent possible on this contract. Although .6% may seem like a minimal goal, the total contract value is \$45,011,155. The .24% achieved represents a significant amount of work for a small business.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please contact Robert Gallegos at 713.837.9005 or via e-mail at robert.gallegos@cityofhouston.net.

09/08:06

To: Mayor via City Secre		CIL ACTION		
	e appropriating funds, and approving and	Page		Agenda Item
	land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, and other	1 of <u>1</u>		#
services for various street	1 5			. 33
WBS# N-00663A-00RE-				
FROM: (Department of	r other point of origin):	Origination Date	e	Agenda Date
7		7/20/00	a	AUG 0 5 2009"
Department of Public W	orks and Engineering	7/30/00	١	ruu v v
DIRECTOR'S SIGNAT		Council District	affected:	****
1 mulsom	, D.WRE, BCEE, Director			
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E.	, D.WRE, BCEE, Director	All		
For additional informati	ion contact:		ication of	prior authorizing
		Council Action:		
Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (713) 837-0881 (1)			
Senior Assistant Director	1 none. (713) 837-0881			
	(Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriation	ng funds and appro	oving and	authorizing payments
for land acquisition costs,	appraisal fees, and other services for various stre	et projects.	oving und	autionizing payments
Amount and				
Source of Funding: \$3,0	70,000,00 Street and Bridge Consolidated Co	netruction Fund 450	06	
Source of Funding. \$5,0	70,000.00 Street and Bridge Consolidated Con		P. 7/9	109
SPECIFIC EXPLANAT	ION:	/-0	• • • • • • •	/ / /
The Department of Public	Works and Engineering is submitting an ordinar	nce appropriating for	unds, and a	approving and
authorizing payments for	land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, and other se	ervices for the follo	owing proj	ects:
			<u>Council</u>	
<u>WBS No.</u>	Project		District	Key Map
N-000475-0001-2-01	Pinemont Paving Phase I: T.C. Jester to Ella, Ph	ase II: Ella to N.	A	451H, 452E,F,G
N-000533-0002-2-01	Shepherd Ella (Wheatley) Paving: Little York to W. Gulf	Donk	В	410V D T V
N-000626-0001-2-01	Wallisville Paving: Lockwood to IH-610		в В&Н	412K,P,T,X 494 C,D 495A,B,C
	Northline Paving: Parker to Canino		В&Н В&Н	413S,W
	Kirby Paving: Holmes to Orem		D	532Y, 572 B,F,K
	Cambridge Paving: Holly Hall to IH 610		D	533N, S
N-000705-0001-2-01	Hughes Road Rehabilitation: Beltway 8 to City	Limit	E	576Y, 616A,B,C,
	(Blackhawk)			E
	Monroe Paving: Fuqua to Beltway 8		E	575U,Y
N-00663A-00RE-2-01	Miscellaneous Land Acquisition		ALL	ALL
listed above, and authorizin and/or other services in con- fees associated with conder be submitted to City Count- been acquired. The same a	ded that a blanket appropriation ordinance be pasing payments for the costs of land purchases/conditions to settle purchases, remnations for the projects listed above. Parcels will as they are negotiated. Additional appropriation propriation ordinance will apply to all acquisiting in support of the listed capital improvements provided to the provements provements provided to the provements provements provements provided to the provements provements provided to the provement provements provided to the provement provided to the provement provided to the provement provided to the provided to the provement provided to the provement provided to the provement provided to the provided to the provement provided to the provement provided to the provided to the provided to the provement provided to the	lemnations, apprais cording fees, and c vith a consideration ons will be made a tons made using the	sal fees, tit ourt costs of \$50,00 s needed u	le policy premiums and expert witness 0.00 or greater will intil all parcels have
PRN:NPC:DW:mcs عو: Marty Stein	• • •			
Waynette Chan				
	DEATHER ATTACK			CUIC #20MCS02
Financial Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	Other Authopizat	ioter -	
I maneral Department:	Cinci Authorization.	X	yon:	
	The le	XIT	-q-	
		Andrew F. Icken, I	Deputy Dir	rector
		Planning and Deve		
F&A011A Rev.3/94			·····	

1

Exhibit "A"

WBS	Project	Amount
N-000475-0001-2-01	Pinemont Paving Phase F T C Jester to File Phase II Ello to M Shored	
N-000533-0001-2-01	Ella (Wheatlev) Paving: 1 ittle York to W/ Gulf Park	
N-000626-0001-2-01	Wallisville Paving: Lockwood to IH-610	
N-000696-0001-2-01	Northline Paving: Parker to Canino	
N-000594-0001-2-01	Kirby Paving: Holmes to Orem	
N-000808-0001-2-01		
N-000705-0001-2-01	Hinhes Road Rehabilitation: Bolhico: 8 to Cit. 1 init. (NI111)	
N-000711-0001-2-01		
N-00663A-00RE-2-01	Miscellaneor	
		\$3,070,000.00

REQUEST FOR COUNCI	L ACTION		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA #
SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance Granting To Entergy Texas, Inc. The Right,	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
Privilege And Franchise To Use The Public Rights-Of-Way To Use, License, Or	strong or y in		Agenua Item#
Exploit The Company's Facilities Within The Public Rights-Of-Way To Conduct			
An Electrical Lighting And Power Business In The City And For Such Other			
Business Purposes As The Company May Desire From Time To Time,	A. 1		.34
Specifically Including, But Not Limited To, The Granting Of Access To Those	sna		
Facilities For The Delivery Of Broadband Through Power Lines Or Similar Service Within The City Of Houston, Texas; Containing A Repealer; Containing	and 1.		AA Y
A Severability Clause; Containing Findings Regarding The Foregoing Subject.	2 /lea	ang	1 Ot At
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):		0	
Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director	Origination Da	the AL	Agenda Date
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Lub. 14 2000		84
	July 14, 2009		JUL 2 2 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Distric	ts affected:	
Chan the			JUE ROTEUUS
Jena par		All	AUG 0 5 2009
For additional information contact:)	Date and identi	fication of prio	r authorizing Council
Fina Paez Phone: 713-837-9630	Action: Ordina	ince 1979-1023	3, passed 7/11/79
Juan Olguin - 5F0 Phone: 713-837-9626			, pubben //11///
	<u> </u>		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
Adopt an Ordinance Granting To Entergy Texas, Inc. The Right, Privilege And Franch	ise To Use The Pub	lic Rights-Of-Way	7 To Use, License, Or
aport the Company's Facilities within The Public Rights-Of-Way To Conduct An E	lectrical Lighting A	nd Power Rusiness	In The City And For Such
Other Business Purposes As The Company May Desire From Time To Time, Specifical	ly Including, But N	ot Limited To, The	e Granting Of Access To
hose Facilities For The Delivery Of Broadband Through Power Lines Or Similar Serv containing A Severability Clause; Containing Findings Regarding The Foregoing Subjective	ice Within The City	Of Houston, Texa	as; Containing A Repealer;
Amount of Funding: N/A			
		FIN Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		Enterprise Fund	
	operates an elec	tric lighting and	d power system within
EPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions:	operates an elec	tric lighting and	d power system within
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: • Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed	tric lighting and August 31, 200 ordinance gra	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a
 Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the proposed ordinance No. 79-1023 	operates an elec 023, expiring A of the proposed	tric lighting and August 31, 200 ordinance gra	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the prosent within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the design of the design of	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; 	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; 	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba	tric lighting and ordinance gra ray ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in 	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra ay ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line;
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch 	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra ay ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line;
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; 	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra ay ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line;
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compound 	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba ncluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily:	atric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra and for othe and Over Powe ates; e period Septer	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right 	pperates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba ncluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. m)	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra av ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe ates; e period Septer	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's company. 	pperates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba ncluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. m)	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra av ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe ates; e period Septer	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's correstrictions, etc.); 	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba ncluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. mu ost for City PRO	ates; e period Septen wy projects, co	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through its-no charge, restore mply with time of day
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's correstrictions, etc.); 	operates an elect 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba ncluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. mu ost for City PRO	ates; e period Septen wy projects, co	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through its-no charge, restore mply with time of day
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's correstrictions, etc.); Allows the City to use space on ETI's poles and in ETI's conduit and fire alarm conductors, boxes or equipment; 	operates an elec 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba cluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. mu ost for City PRO s (located on or	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra av ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe ates; e period Septer ats obtain perm W projects, co in City easeme	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through its-no charge, restore mply with time of day nts) for traffic, police,
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's correstrictions, etc.); Allows the City to use space on ETI's poles and in ETI's conduit and fire alarm conductors, boxes or equipment; 	operates an elec 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba cluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. mu ost for City PRO s (located on or	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra av ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe ates; e period Septer ats obtain perm W projects, co in City easeme	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through its-no charge, restore mply with time of day nts) for traffic, police,
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's correstrictions, etc.); Allows the City to use space on ETI's poles and in ETI's conduit and fire alarm conductors, boxes or equipment; Maintains the City's rate-setting original jurisdiction with respect to the PUCT); 	operates an elec 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba cluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. mu ost for City PRO s (located on or	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra av ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe ates; e period Septer ats obtain perm W projects, co in City easeme	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through its-no charge, restore mply with time of day nts) for traffic, police,
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be ir The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's correstrictions, etc.); Allows the City to use space on ETI's poles and in ETI's conduit and fire alarm conductors, boxes or equipment; Maintains the City's rate-setting original jurisdiction with respect to the PUCT); Allows Company to trim and remove trees in the PROW; 	pperates an elec 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba ncluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. mu ost for City PRO s (located on or to regulatory aut	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra av ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe ates; e period Septer ats obtain perm W projects, co in City easeme	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through its-no charge, restore mply with time of day nts) for traffic, police,
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the definition of \$25 years; Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's correstrictions, etc.); Allows the City to use space on ETI's poles and in ETI's conduit and fire alarm conductors, boxes or equipment; Maintains the City's rate-setting original jurisdiction with respect to the PUCT); Allows company to trim and remove trees in the PROW; Allows audits and suits to collect franchise fees within 2 years of parts of the total streets of the public right is not support. 	pperates an elec 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba ncluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. mu ost for City PRO s (located on or to regulatory aut	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra av ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe ates; e period Septer st obtain perm W projects, co in City easeme hority (as oppo	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through its-no charge, restore mply with time of day nts) for traffic, police, sed to surrendering it
 PECIFIC EXPLANATION: Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, of the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1 Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval term of twenty-five (25) years. The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions: Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023 Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the p system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and specifically including granting access to those facilities for the de Franchise term is 25 years; Franchise fee is payable annually; Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be in The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franch June 30, 2010; Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compoun Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public right streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's correstrictions, etc.); Allows the City to use space on ETI's poles and in ETI's conduit and fire alarm conductors, boxes or equipment; Maintains the City's rate-setting original jurisdiction with respect to the PUCT); 	pperates an elec 023, expiring A of the proposed public rights-of-w power busines livery of Broadba ncluded in base r ise will cover the ded daily; s-of-way (i.e. mu ost for City PRO s (located on or to regulatory aut	tric lighting and august 31, 200 ordinance gra av ("PROW") t s and for othe and Over Powe ates; e period Septer st obtain perm W projects, co in City easeme hority (as oppo	d power system within 09. The Director of nting a franchise for a to use the Company's er business purposes r Line; mber 1, 2009 through its-no charge, restore mply with time of day nts) for traffic, police, sed to surrendering it

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION



MOTION NO. 2009 0572

MOTION by Council Member Khan that an item be placed on the Agenda of August 5, 2009, to receive nominations for Position 13 of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission Board of Directors, for a two-year term that will end March 1, 2011.

Seconded by Council Member Lovell and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Khan, Holm, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Brown, Lovell, Noriega, Green and Jones voting aye Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 29th day of July, 2009.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is August 4, 2009.

City Secretary



MOTION NO. 2009 0528

MOTION by Council Member Noriega that the following item be postponed for

two weeks:

Item 37 - Ordinance approving and authorizing Legal Services Agreements between the City of Houston and Lemond and Lemond LLC and Thompson and Horton LLP for Legal Services and Employment Policy Recommendations associated with equal employment opportunity practices of the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$190,000.00

Seconded by Council Member Khan and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Adams, Sullivan, Khan, Holm, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Brown, Lovell, Noriega and Jones voting aye Nays none Council Member Green absent

Council Member Johnson out of the City on City business

Council Member Clutterbuck absent

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 22nd day of July, 2009.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is July 28, 2009.

unatusell

City Secretary

SUBJECT: Professional services a	aroomont for representation of the	- <u>Oituin</u>				
relating to policies and practices or Department.	n equal employment opportunity in	the Houston Fire	Page Agenda Item			
FROM (Department or other point of Arturo G. Michel	f origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date			
Legal Department			AUG 0 5 2009 🖌			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		-	JUL 2 2 2009			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District a	ffected:			
Carry		ALL				
For additional information contact:		Date and identific	cation of prior			
Arturo G. Michel Phon	e: 832.393.6412	authorizing Coun				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		<u></u>				
To adopt an ordinance approving a	a professional services agreement	between the City	and Thompson &			
Horton, L.L.P. and Lemond and Le and practices on equal employmer	emond, L. L.C. for representation	of the City in mat	ters relating to policies			
,		partment.				
Amount and Source of Funding:						
\$190,000.00 maximum contract an	nount					
Fund: General Fund						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
The Administration recommends hiring two Houston law firms that will work jointly to review, assess, and recommend policies and practices on equal employment opportunity ("EEO") issues in HFD including diversity, conflict/dispute resolution, preventive practices, compliance, communication, and management practices. Thompson and Horton, L.L.P. is a recently formed boutique public law firm with considerable expertise in equal employment opportunity matters and related labor matters such as investigations, management practices, auditing, and policy review. Lemond and Lemond, L. L.C. is a two lawyer law firm where Scott Lemond brings the same qualities and 15 years of legal expertise to this law firm association, including familiarity with HFD from his prior service on the City of Houston Civil Service Commission. Lemond & Lemond, L.L.C. is a City certified MBE and WBE.						
The Administration bases this record Command Staff representatives and and volunteer to the City on various	d the General Counsel of Sysco Co	prporation who ha	s served as an advisor			
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Author	ization:			

G:\EXEC\RCA Lemond Thompson.wpd\st

ance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORI Other Authorization:		Other Authoriza	
uyer: Roy Korthals urchase Requisition 10080492				
his recommendation is made province of the procession of the proce	ursuant to Chapter 252, s curements.	Section 252.0	22 (a) (7) (<i>i</i>	A) of the Texas Local
his award consists of nine 12.1-i ill be installed in helicopters rece	nch touch screen display r ntly purchased by the city.	nonitors with t	wenty-five fo	oot power cables which
 -3 Communications Corporation creen display monitors. 				
ilot-In-Command (PIC) to the loc	ation of the call.	eives calls for	service info	rmation and directs the
hese monitors will allow Tactica ideo cameras as well as the monotonitors that the TFO properly p	al-Flight-Officers (TFO) to oving map system and ca	view the ima	ges from th information.	e thermal imagers and It is by viewing these
liven to issue a purchase order.		munications C	orporation a	nd that authorization be
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recor 660,327.71 for touch screen displ	nmends that City Council a	approve a sole	e source pu	chase in the amount of
60,327.81 - Federal, State, and	Local Pass Through Fund	(5030)		
Award Amount: \$60,327.81				Finance Budget
Approve the sole source purchas touch screen display monitors an	se from L-3 Communicatior ad power cables for the Hou	ns Corporation	in the amou	int of \$60,327.81 for
Ray DuRousseau RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Phone: (832) 393-8726	Council Actio		
For additional information contact: Joseph Fenninger	Phone: (713) 308-1708	All Date and Ider	ntification of p	prior authorizing
Administration & Regulatory Affa DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Distr	rict(s) affected	AUG 0 5 2009
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent		July 23		
FROM (Department or other point o	f origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date
Monitors for the Houston Police	Department		4	Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item
	e Purchase of Touch Scree	en Display	Category #	
TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Approve the Sole Source Monitors for the Houston Deline	- D. I. C.			RCA# 8402

		REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA# 8405
~	Subject: Approve an Ordinance	Authorizing a First Amendm	ent to	Category #	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item
	Contract No. C57303 for the Pu	urchasing Card Program for	Various	4	Agenda item
	Departments	G () ()			1-01-
	S17-H23362				15845
	FROM (Department or other point	of origin).		<u> </u>	UPKS.
	Calvin D. Wells	or origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date
\wedge	City Purchasing Agent			0000	MUS 0 5 2009
H.	Administration & Regulatory Aff	aire Dopartmont	July 23	, 2009	HH 2 9 /1119
pro	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Come all D' (•	
<i>,</i>	Collari D TAL	1 Per	All	ict(s) affected	
	For additional information contact:			tification of -	rior authorizing
/	Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726	Council Actio	nincation of p	rior authorizing
dare.	Douglas Moore	Phone: (832) 393-8724			; Passed 9/27/05
	<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary))			
	Approve an amending ordinance	e authorizing a first amendm	ent to Contra	ct No. C573	3 botwoon the City of
	riddolon and or morgan chase	Dalik, N.A. to extend the con	tract term tro	m August 21	2000 + 0.000
		20 "Ultv Program Administrat	ore" and Evhi	hit "D" titlad	"Droouwowe and Or of E
	and nebale Schedule In their e	ntirety and replace with upda	atod Evhibit "(Data and a
	Administrators" and Exhibit "D" i	titled "Procurement Card Fee	and Rebate	Schedule" fo	r various departmente
ļ					er vanous departments.
[Finance Budget
	No Funding Required				Duuget
•					
F	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
	The City Purchasing Agent reco	mmondo that City Coursell a			
	The City Purchasing Agent reco amendment to Contract No. C57 the contract term from August	2303 botwoon the City of Her	pprove an an	nending ordi	nance authorizing a first
	the contract term from August	31 2009 to August 20, 20	usion and JPI	Morgan Cha	se Bank, N.A. to extend
	the contract term from August Administrators" and Exhibit "D" replace with updated Exhibit "C"	titled "Progurament Card C	To; and dele	te Exhibit "	C" titled "City Program
	replace with updated Exhibit "C" Fee and Bebate Schodulo" for w	titled "City Program Adminic	ee and Rep	ate Schedul	e" in their entirety and
•	Fee and Rebate Schedule" for va	arious departments	strators and	exnidit "D" ti	tled "Procurement Card
		anous departments.			
	This contract was awarded on Se	eptember 27, 2005, by Ordin	anco No. 200)E 1000 and	
	August 31, 2006. The contract	included three one-year opt	ione to ovten	Jo-1098 and	remained in effect until
	31, 2009.	included intee one year opt		u with an ex	piration date of August
	The purchasing card (P-Card)	program allows City depart	tments to ma	aka nurchas	os on a MastarCardo
	payment card, thus reducing it	le auministrative costs ass	ociated with	notty cach	purchase orders and
j j	vouchers. This contract is (1)	e result of a Administration	n & Roaula	itory Affaira	
	peronability card program opera	ung since Uctober 1998	the current r	roaram ic d	vovorpod by Eusewith
	order 1-42, which places valiou	s controls at the noint-ot-sa	le includina	a mavimum	cipalo transation limit
	and a maximum montiny spenuin	ig illinit for durchases at anni	Oved mercha	inte hy typo	This contract includes
1	a repair program whereby repair	e payments range from 0.30	% to 1 32% k	acod upon	the ensuel second it
1	combined purchasing volume. C	ard issuance tees, annual ca	ard fees and t	ransaction f	and a cooperative
	and there is no charge for the rep	orting software and monthly	reporting.		cos nave been waived,
•	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. r	ebate rate schedule is bas	sed upon th	e statewide	combined narticinant
		i annual average amount ne	r transaction	of \$100 00	The City hered as its
	olovious years i -Caru activity,	expects to receive a substa	antial increas	e of the reb	ate amount using the
`	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. P-C	ard program.			
		D.D.O			
	Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	manee Department.	Other Authorization:		Other Authoriza	ation.

Date: 7/23/2009	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. C57303 for the Purchasing Card Program for Various Departments S17-H23362	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
Sections 271 governments	1.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.	provide the legal a	uthority for local
Buyer: Murdock			
Attachments	 Updated Exhibit "C" titled "City Program Administrators" Updated Exhibit "D" titled "Procurement Card Fee and Rebat 	to Schodula"	
		•	
			•
		,	

•

EXHIBIT "C" CITY PROGRAM ADMINISTRATORS

Customer Name: City of Houston

Please provide the following information about each Program Administrator whose name appears on the attached Agreement and Authorization:

Program Administrator 1:

Calvin D. Wells, Purchasing Agent Name/Title

P.O. Box 1562 Mailing Address 1

Houston, TX 77251 City, State, Zip Code

 832-393-8700
 832-393-8755

 Telephone
 Fax

calvinwells@cityofhouston.net Email Address

Program Administrator 3:

Ray Durousseau, Deputy Assistant Director Name/Title

P.O. Box 1562 Mailing Address1

Houston, TX 77251 City, State, Zip Code

832-393-8726 832-393-8758 Telephone Fax

<u>ray.durousseau@cityofhouston.net</u> Email Address **Program Administrator 2:**

Kevin Coleman, Assistant Purchasing Agent Name/Title

P.O. Box 1562 Mailing Address 1

Houston, TX 77251 City, State, Zip Code

 832-393-8701
 832-393-8755

 Telephone
 Fax

kevincoleman@cityofhouston.net Email Address

Program Administrator 4:

Kevin Keifer, Management Analyst IV Name/Title

P.O. Box 1562 Mailing Address 1

Houston, TX 77251 City, State, Zip Code

<u>832-393-8709</u> 832-393-8757 Telephone Fax

Kevin.keifer@cityofhouston.net Email Address

Program Administrator designated to receive all JP Morgan Chase Multi Card: Ray Durousseau

The undersigned officer of Customer certifies that the foregoing is true and correct and that the Program Administrators listed above are authorized to act on Customer's behalf and are vested with the authority set forth in Section 3 of the Agreement.

By:	
Title:	Signature of Authorized Officer
Date:	

EXHIBIT "D" PROCUREMENT CARD FEE AND REBATE SCHEDULE

- Annual Card Fee no charge
- Late payment charge self-assessed according to the Prompt Payment Act
- Custom 'graphix' plastic no charge
- Photocopy retrieval no charge
- FAST Card (emergency card replacement fee), no charge
- Smart Data OnLine web based reporting and card management tool no charge
- Cash Advance 3% minimum charge \$3.00
- Technology dollars for custom programming available per State of Texas approval.

Annual Charge		Avera	ge Transac	tion Size	
Volume	\$100	\$175	\$225	\$275	\$300+
\$250,000,000	0.68%	0.70%	0.72%	0.72%	0.76%
\$275,000,000	0.78%	0.80%	0.82%	0.82%	0.86%
\$300,000,000	0.85%	0.87%	0.89%	0.89%	0.93%
\$325,000,000	0.92%	0.94%	0.96%	0.96%	1.00%
\$350,000,000	0.97%	0.99%	1.01%	1.01%	1.05%
\$375,000,000	1.00%	1.04%	1.06%	1.06%	1.09%
\$400,000,000	1.04%	1.09%	1.11%	1.12%	1.12%
\$425,000,000	1.06%	1.11%	1.13%	1.14%	1.14%
\$450,000,000	1.08%	1.13%	1.14%	1.15%	1.16%
\$475,000,000	1.09%	1.14%	1.16%	1.17%	1.17%
\$500,000,000	1.11%	1.16%	1.17%	1.18%	1.19%
\$525,000,000	1.12%	1.17%	1.19%	1.20%	1.20%
\$550,000,000	1.13%	1.18%	1.20%	1.21%	1.21%
\$575,000,000	1.14%	1.19%	1.21%	1.22%	1.22%
\$600,000,000	1.15%	1.20%	1.22%	1.23%	1.23%
\$625,000,000	1.16%	1.21%	1.23%	1.24%	1.24%
\$650,000,000	1.17%	1.22%	1.24%	1.25%	1.25%
\$675,000,000	1.17%	1.22%	1.24%	1.25%	1.25%
\$700,000,000	1.18%	1.23%	1.25%	1.26%	1.26%
\$725,000,000	1.19%	1.24%	1.26%	1.27%	1.27%
\$750,000,000	1.20%	1.25%	1.27%	1.28%	1.28%
\$800,000,000	1.21%	1.26%	1.27%	1.28%	1.29%
\$900,000,000	1.22%	1.28%	1.29%	1.30%	1.31%
\$1,000,000,000	1.24%	1.29%	1.31%	1.32%	1.32%

Average Large Ticket Transaction Size	Rebate Rate
\$4,500 - \$4,999	0.65%
\$5,000 - \$7499	0.60%
\$7500 - \$9,999	0.55%
\$10,000 - \$14,999	0.50%
\$15,000 - \$19,999	0.45%
\$20,000 - \$24,999	0.35%
>\$25,000	0.30%

JPMorgan Chase will pay rebates on TPASS Cooperative Purchasing Programs that have annual Qualified Charge Volume of \$125,000. For programs with less than \$750,000 in annual Qualified Charge Volume, rebates will be paid annually; larger programs will be paid semi-annually. All rebates will be paid via ACH credit to the accounts that the Cooperative has designated. Schedules are effective as of September 1, 2009.

Rebates percentages are based on the combined annual spend volume and average transaction size of all State Agencies and participating Cooperative Entities according to the above matrix.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	
SUBJECT : Amendment No. 1 t	to Professional Engineering Services Contract

with Concept Engineers, Inc. for Miscellaneous Projects for the Houstor System; Project No. 615J (WBS #A-000138-0017-3-01; Contract No. 4600008356)	ntract n Airport	Category #75	Page Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Oriai	nation Date	Agenda Date
Houston Airport System		22, 2009	- <u>441-8-2-200</u> 0
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Coun	cil District affe B, E & I	
For additional information contact:John SilvaPhone:281-233-1925Robert Bielek281-233-1941	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 10/17/2007 (O) 2007-1162		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-0138.78 \$200,000.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)	10/17/	appropriations: 07 nprovemt Fd (8	\$200,000.00
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an Ordinance to approve Amendment No. 1 to the Profession Engineers, Inc. for miscellaneous projects and appropriate the necessary f	al Enginee	ring Services (ance the cost of	Contract with Concept these services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 17, 2007, Council approved a contract for Professional Engineering Services with Concept Engineers, Inc. to provide professional engineering services for miscellaneous projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). Services provided to date include a condition assessment of three structures at EFD, evaluation of corrosion on the parking structure at HOU and the preparation of design and construction documents for repair of Hurricane Ike damaged facilities at IAH.

It is now requested that Council approve Amendment No. 1 to provide funding for additional miscellaneous engineering services support in the form of field evaluation, analysis and design of structural systems at IAH, HOU and EFD which include the following:

• Engineering and design services for miscellaneous projects including repairs of the facilities damaged by Hurricane Ike.

The proposed contract amendment requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

×			
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION	Mat
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	1.4
L			

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this contract is seven and one half percent (7.5%) and will be merry the following certified firms: im Type of Work Amount % & E Reprographics, Inc. Printing \$7,500.00 3,75% edline Courier Express, Inc. Courier Service \$3,000.00 1.50% office Products, Inc. Office Supply \$4,500.00 2,25% Total \$15,000.00 7,5% oncept Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 4,730% M/WBE participation on a 7.5% goal. the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to dar sulting from Hurricane Ike. Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was liportunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%. oncept Engineers, Inc. remains committed to achieve the goal and will continue to work with HAS and the susiness Development and Contract Compliance Office.	Date June 22, 2009	Subject: Amendment No. 1 to Profi Services Contract with Concept Eng Miscellaneous Projects for the Houst No. 615J (WBS #A-000138-0017-3-01; Contra	ineers, Inc. for ton Airport System; Project	Originator's Initials RLN	Page 2 of 2
imType of WorkAmount%& E Reprographics, Inc.Printing\$7,500.003.75%edline Courier Express, Inc.Courier Service\$3,000.001.50%ejas Office Products, Inc.Office Supply\$4,500.002.25%Total\$15,000.007.5%oncept Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 4.730% M/WBE participation on a 7.5% goal.tt the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to darsulting from Hurricane Ike. Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was liportunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%.oncept Engineers, Inc. remains committed to achieve the goal and will continue to work with UAO					
Amount % & E Reprographics, Inc. Printing \$7,500.00 3.75% edline Courier Express, Inc. Courier Service \$3,000.00 1.50% ejas Office Products, Inc. Office Supply \$4,500.00 2.25% Total \$15,000.00 7.5% oncept Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 4.730% M/WBE participation on a 7.5% goal. t t the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to dar sulting from Hurricane Ike. Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was liportunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%. oncept Engineers, Inc. remains committed to achieve the goal and will continue to work with UAC	M/WBE PARTICIPA by the following certif	ATION : The M/WBE goal for this contr ied firms:	ract is seven and one half perce	ent (7.5%) and wil	l be met
edline Courier Express, Inc.Courier Service\$3,000.001.50%ejas Office Products, Inc.Office Supply\$4,500.002.25%Total\$15,000.007.5%oncept Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 4.730% M/WBE participation on a 7.5% goal.t the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to darsulting from Hurricane Ike.Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was liportunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%.oncept Engineers, Inc. remains committed to achieve the goal and will continue to work with UAC	Firm	Type of Work	Amount	%	
edline Courier Express, Inc.Courier Service\$3,000.001.50%ejas Office Products, Inc.Office Supply\$4,500.002.25%Total\$15,000.007.5%oncept Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 4.730% M/WBE participation on a 7.5% goal.t the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to darsulting from Hurricane Ike.Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was liportunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%.oncept Engineers, Inc. remains committed to achieve the goal and will continue to work with UAC	B & E Reprographics	Inc Drinting	AG G O O O		
ejas Office Products, Inc. Office Supply Total \$4,500.00 2.25% \$15,000.00 7.5% oncept Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 4.730% M/WBE participation on a 7.5% goal. t the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to dar sulting from Hurricane Ike. Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was lip portunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%.	Redline Courier Expres	8			
TotalDiscourse2.2.5 %Total\$15,000.007.5%oncept Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 4.730% M/WBE participation on a 7.5% goal.t the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to dar sulting from Hurricane Ike. Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was lip portunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%.oncept Engineers, Inc. remains committed to achieve the goal and will continue to work with UAC	Tejas Office Products.		-		
oncept Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 4.730% M/WBE participation on a 7.5% goal. t the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to dar sulting from Hurricane Ike. Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was lip portunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%.	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	112			
t the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to dar sulting from Hurricane Ike. Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was lip portunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%.	Concert Engineers				
portunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%.	Joncept Engineers, Inc	. is currently achieving 4.730% M/WBE	participation on a 7.5% goal.		
	Concept Engineers, Ind	c. remains committed to achieve the c			